Table 1 — 30XA080-120 — ENGLISH

| UNIT 30XA | 080 | 090 | 100 | 110 | 120 |
|--|---|--|---|--|--|
| OPERATING WEIGHT (Ib)* Al-Cu Condenser Coils Cu-Cu Condenser Coils MCHX Condenser Coils | 7,674 8,398 7,234 | 8,704 9,669 8,127 | 8,931 9,896 8,348 | 9,071 10,036 8,483 | 9,216 10,181 8,622 |
| REFRIGERANT TYPE Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (RTPF) Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (MCHX) | 110/110/— 93.5/93.5/— | R-13 110/110/— 88/88/— | 34a, EXV Controlled Syste 120/120/— 90/90/— | em 135/120/— 94/90/— | 135/135/— 94/94/— |
| COMPRESSORS Quantity Speed (rpm) | 2 | Semi- 2 | Hermetic Twin Rotary Sci 2 3500 | rews 2 | 2 |
| (Ctyl) Compressor Model Number Ckt A (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt B (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt C Oil Charge (gal), Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C Minimum Capacity Step (%) | (1) 06TS-137† (1) 06TS-137† N/A 5.5/5.5/— | (1) 06TS-137 (1) 06TS-137 N/A 5.5/5.5/— | (1) 06TS-155 (1) 06TS-155 N/A 5.5/5.5/— | (1) 06TS-186 (1) 06TS-155 N/A 5.5/5.5/— | (1) 06TS-186 (1) 06TS-186 N/A 5.5/5.5/— |
| Standard Optional | 15 9 | 15 9 | 15 9 | 14 8 | 15 10 |
| COOLER Net Fluid Volume (gal.) Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (psig) Maximum Water-Side Pressure without Pumps (psig) Maximum Water-Side Pressure with Pumps (psig) | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 16.5 220 300 | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 18.5 220 300 150 | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 18.5 220 300 150 | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 20.0 220 300 150 | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 23.0 220 300 150 |
| WATER CONNECTIONS Drain (NPT, in.) Standard, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes Minus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes Plus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes | 3/8 5 2 5 1 4 | 3/8 5 2 5 1 4 3 | 3/8 5 2 5 1 4 3 | 3/8 5 2 5 1 4 3 | 3/8 5 2 5 1 4 3 |
| CONDENSER FANS Fan Speed (rpm) Standard/High Ambient** No. BladesDiameter (in.) No. Fans (Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C) Total Airflow (cfm) 850 rpm Total Airflow (cfm) 1140 rpm | 850/— 930 3/3/— 55,800 | Shroude 850/— 930 4/4/— 74,400 | d Axial Type, Vertical Dis 850/— 930 4/4/— 74,400 | charge 850/— 930 4/4/— 74,400 | 850/— 930 4/4/— 74,400 |
| CONDENSER COILS No. Coils (Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C) Total Face Area (sq ft) | 3/3/— 141 | 4/4/— 188 | 4/4/— 188 | 4/4/— 188 | 4/4/— 188 |
| CHASSIS DIMENSIONS (in.) Length Width Height | 141 88 91 | 188 88 91 | 188 88 91 | 188 88 91 | 188 88 91 |

Table 2 — 30XA140-220 — ENGLISH

| UNIT 30XA | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 |
|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| OPERATING WEIGHT (Ib)* AI-Cu Condenser Coils Cu-Cu Condenser Coils MCHX Condenser Coils | 11,505 12,711 10,768 | 11,748 12,954 11,000 | 13,590 15,037 12,699 | 13,712 15,159 12,810 | 14,727 16,295 13,748 |
| REFRIGERANT TYPE Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (RTPF) Refrigerant Charge (lb) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (MCHX) | 202/121/— 128/90/— | R-1: 225/159/— 126/94/— | 34a, EXV Controlled System 205/205/— 132/132/— | em 225/225/— 152/152/— | 270/225/— 159.5/152/— |
| COMPRESSORS Quantity Speed (rpm) | 2 | Semi- 2 | Hermetic Twin Rotary Sc 2 3500 | rews 2 | 2 |
| (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt A (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt B (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt C Oil Charge (gal), Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C Minimum Capacity Step (%) | (1) 06TT-266 (1) 06TS-155 N/A 6.25/5.5/— | (1) 06TT-301 (1) 06TS-186 N/A 6.25/5.5/— | (1) 06TT-266 (1) 06TT-266 N/A 6.25/6.25/— | (1) 06TT-301 (1) 06TT-301 N/A 6.25/6.25/— | (1) 06TT-356 (1) 06TT-301 N/A 6.75/6.25/— |
| Standard Optional | 11 7 | 11 8 | 15 10 | 15 10 | 14 10 |
| COOLER Net Fluid Volume (gal.) Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (psig) Maximum Water-Side Pressure without Pumps (psig) Maximum Water-Side Pressure with Pumps (psig) | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 25.5 220 300 150 | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 27.5 220 300 150 | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 31.5 220 300 | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 34.0 220 300 | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 37.0 220 300 |
| WATER CONNECTIONS Drain (NPT, in.) Standard, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes Minus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes Plus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes | 3/8 5 2 5 1 5 3 | 3/8 5 2 5 1 5 3 | 3/8 6 2 8 1 6 3 | 3/8 6 2 8 1 6 3 | 3/8 6 2 8 1 6 3 |
| CONDENSER FANS Fan Speed (rpm) Standard/High Ambient** No. BladesDiameter (in.) No. Fans (Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C) Total Airflow (cfm) 850 rpm Total Airflow (cfm) 1140 rpm | 850/1140 930 6/4/— 93,000 124,000 | Shroude 850/1140 930 6/4/— 93,000 124,000 | d Axial Type, Vertical Dis 850/1140 930 6/6/— 111,600 148,800 | charge 850/1140 930 6/6/— 111,600 148,800 | 850/1140 930 7/6/— 120,900 161,200 |
| CONDENSER COILS No. Coils (Cht A/Ckt B/Ckt C) Total Face Area (sq ft) | 6/4/— 234 | 6/4/— 234 | 6/6/— 281 | 6/6/— 281 | 7/6/— 305 |
| CHASSIS DIMENSIONS (in.) Length Width Height | 235 88 91 | 235 88 91 | 282 88 91 | 282 88 91 | 329 88 91 |

LEGEND

Cu — Copper
Al — Aluminum
EXV — Electronic Expansion Valve
MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
N/A — Not Applicable

All weights include coil trim panels. See pages 65-79 for unit mounting weights.
 30XA080 units do not have an economizer.
 The standard ambient temperature option is not available on 30XA0401, 451, 476, and 501 units. The high ambient temperature option is not available on 30XA080-120 units.

Table 3 — 30XA240-325 — ENGLISH

| | 240 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 325 |
|----|--|--|--|--|---|
| | 14,887 16,455 13,897 | 16,853 18,662 15,720 | 17,022 18,831 15,878 | 17,362 19,292 16,141 | 18,834 21,005 17,467 |
| | 270/270/— 159.5/159/— | 375/220/— 233.5/156/— | R-134a, EXV Controlled Sys 375/270/— 226.5/159.5/— | tem 415/270/— 230/161/— | 375/375/— 226.5/226.5/— |
| | | Se | emi-Hermetic Twin Rotary Se | crews | |
| | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| | 3500 (1) 06TT-356 (1) 06TT-356 N/A 6.75/6.75/— | (1) 06TU-483 (1) 06TT-301 N/A 7.5/6.75/— | (1) 06TU-483 (1) 06TT-356 N/A 7.5/6.75/— | (1) 06TU-554 (1) 06TT-356 N/A 7.5/6.75/— | (1) 06TU-483 (1) 06TU-483 N/A 7.5/7.5/— |
| | 15 10 | 11 8 | 13 9 | 12 7 | 15 10 |
| | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 39.0 220 300 — | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 42.0 220 300 — | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 44.0 220 300 | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 48.5 220 300 — | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 50.5 220 300 |
| | 3/8 6 2 8 1 6 3 | 3/8 8 2 8 1 8 3 | 3/8 8 2 8 1 8 3 | 3/8 8 2 8 1 8 3 | 3/8 8 2 8 1 8 |
| | | Shro | uded Avial Type Vertical Di | scharge | - |
| | 850/1140 930 7/6/— 120,900 161,200 | 850/1140 930 9/6/— 139,500 186,000 | 930 9/7/— 148,800 198,400 | 850/1140 930 10/6/— 148,800 198,400 | 850/1140 930 9/9/— 167,400 223,200 |
| 1 | 7/6/— 305 | 9/6/— 352 | 9/7/— 375 | 10/6/— 375 | 9/9/— 422 |
| As | 329 88 91 | 376 88 91 | 376 88 91 | 376 88 91 | 423 88 91 |
| | | 16,455 13,897 270/270/— 159.5/159/— 2 3500 (1) 06TT-356 (1) 06TT-356 (NA 6.75/6.75/— 15 10 Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 39.0 220 300 — 3/8 6 2 8 1 6 3 850/1140 930 7/6/— 120,900 161,200 7/6/— 305 | 16,455 18,862 15,720 270/270/— 375/220/— 375/220/— 159,5/159/— 233,5/156/— 2 2 3500 (1) 06TT-356 (1) 06TT-301 N/A 6.75/6,75/— 7.5/6.75/— 15 11 8 Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 39.0 42.0 220 220 220 220 220 220 220 220 220 | 16,455 | 16,455 |

| lable | 4 — 3UXA35U-5 | or — LINGLIS | ЭП | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| UNIT 30XA | 350 | 401 | 451 | 476 | 501 |
| OPERATING WEIGHT (Ib)* AI-CU Condenser Coils Cu-Cu Condenser Coils MCHX Condenser Coils | 19,040 21,211 17,659 | 22,688 25,100 20,785 | 23,423 26,074 21,737 | 27,518 30,175 25,362 | 29,882 33,020 27,403 |
| REFRIGERANT TYPE Refrigerant Charge (Ib) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (RTPF) Refrigerant Charge (Ib) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (MCHX) | 415/375/— 231.5/226.5/— | R-13- 460 / 385 /— 275 / 225 / — | 4a, EXV Controlled Syster 530 / 385 / — 290 / 225 / — | 475 / 465 / — 285 / 280 / — | 560 / 495 / — 300 / 290 / — |
| COMPRESSORS Quantity Speed (rpm) | 2 | 2 | Hermetic Twin Rotary Scre | 2 | 2 |
| (Otty) Compressor Model Number Ckt A (Otty) Compressor Model Number Ckt B (Otty) Compressor Model Number Ckt C Oil Charge (gal), Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C Minimum Capacity Step (%) | (1) 06TU-554 (1) 06TU-483 N/A 7.5/7.5/— | (1) 06TV-680 (1) 06TU-554 N/A 7.5/7.5/— | (1) 06TV-819 (1) 06TU-554 N/A 7.5/7.5/— | (1) 06TV-753 (1) 06TV-680 N/A 7.5/7.5/— | (1) 06TV-819 (1) 06TV-753 N/A 7.5/7.5/— |
| Standard Optional | 15 10 | 15 11 | 12 8 | 15 11 | 15 11 |
| COOLER | Flooded, Shell and Tube | | Flooded, Shell | and Tube Type | |
| Net Fluid Volume (gal.) Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (psig) Maximum Water-Side Pressure without Pumps (psig) Maximum Water-Side Pressure with Pumps (psig) | Type 53.4 220 300 | 64.5 220 300 — | 64.5 220 300 | 81.8 220 300 — | 81.8 220 300 — |
| WATER CONNECTIONS Drain (NPT, in.) Standard, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes Minus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes Plus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes | 3/8 8 2 8 1 8 | 3/8 8 2 8 1 — | 3/8 8 2 8 1 — | 3/8 8 2 8 1 — | 3/8 8 2 8 1 — |
| CONDENSER FANS Fan Speed (rpm) Standard/High Ambient** No. BladesDiameter (in.) No. Fans (Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C) Total Airflow (cfm) 850 rpm Total Airflow (cfm) 1140 rpm | 850/1140 930 9//— 167,400 223,200 | Shrouded/1140 930 11/9/ 248,000 | Axial Type, Vertical Discl /1140 930 13/9/ 272,800 | harge —/1140 930 11/11/— 272,800 | /1140 930 14/12/ - 322,400 |
| CONDENSER COILS No. Colls (Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C) Total Face Area (sq ft) | 9/9/— 422 | 11/9/— 469 | 13/9/— 516 | 11/11/— 516 | 14/12/— 608 |
| HYDRONIC MODULE (Optional) Pump | | | N/A | _ | |
| CHASSIS DIMENSIONS (in.) Length Width Height | 423 88 91 | 470 88 91 | 517 88 91 | 517 88 91 | 611 88 91 |

LEGEND

Cu — Copper
Al — Aluminum
EXV — Electronic Expansion Valve
MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
N/A — Not Applicable

All weights include coil trim panels. See pages 65-79 for unit mounting weights.
 30XA080 units do not have an economizer.
 The standard ambient temperature option is not available on 30XA401, 451, 476, and 501 units. The high ambient temperature option is not available on 30XA080-120 units.

Table 5 — 30XA080-120 — SI

| UNIT 30XA | 080 | 090 | 100 | 110 | 120 |
|--|--|---|---|---|---|
| OPERATING WEIGHT (kg)* Al-Cu Condenser Coils Cu-Cu Condenser Coils MCHX Condenser Coils | 3 481 3 809 3 281 | 3 948 4 386 3 686 | 4 051 4 489 3 786 | 4 115 4 552 3 848 | 4 181 4 618 3 911 |
| REFRIGERANT TYPE Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (RTPF) Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (MCHX) | 50/50/— 42.4/42.4/— | F-13 50/50/— 39.9/39.9/— | 4a, EXV Controlled System 54/54/— 40.8/40.8/— | m 61/61/— 42.6/40.8/— | 61/61/— 42.6/42.6/— |
| COMPRESSORS Quantity | 2 | Semi-l 2 | Hermetic Twin Rotary Scre 2 58.3 | ews 2 | 2 |
| Speed (r/s) (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt A (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt B (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt C Oit Charge (liters), Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C Minimum Capacity Step (%) | (1) 06TS-137† (1) 06TS-137† N/A 20.8/20.8/— | (1) 06TS-137 (1) 06TS-137 N/A 20.8/20.8/— | 08.3 (1) 06TS-155 (1) 06TS-155 N/A 20.8/20.8/— | (1) 06TS-186 (1) 06TS-155 N/A 20.8/20.8/— | (1) 06TS-186 (1) 06TS-186 N/A 20.8/20.8/— |
| Standard Optional | 15 9 | 15 9 | 15 9 | 14 8 | 15 10 |
| COOLER Net Fluid Volume (liters) Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (kPa) Maximum Water-Side Pressure without Pumps (kPa) Maximum Water-Side Pressure with Pumps (kPa) | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 62.5 1516.8 2 068 | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 70.0 1516.8 2 068 1 034 | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 70.0 1516.8 2 068 1 034 | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 75.7 1516.8 2 068 1 034 | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type 87.1 1516.8 2 068 1 034 |
| WATER CONNECTIONS Drain (NPT, in.) Standard, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes Minus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes Plus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes | 3/8 5 2 5 1 4 | 3/8 5 2 5 1 4 3 | 3/8 5 2 5 1 4 3 | 3/8 5 2 5 1 4 3 | 3/8 5 2 5 1 4 3 |
| CONDENSER FANS Fan Speed (r/s) Standard/High Ambient** No. BladesDiameter (mm) No. Fans (Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C) Total Airflow (L/s) 14.2 r/s Total Airflow (L/s) 19.0 r/s | 14.2/— 9762 3/3/— 26 335 | Shroude 14.2/— 9762 4/4/— 35 113 | d Axial Type, Vertical Disc 14.2/— 9762 4/4/— 35 113 | harge 14.2/— 9762 4/4/— 35 113 — | 14.2/— 9762 4/4/— 35 113 |
| CONDENSER COILS No. Coils (Cht A/Ckt B/Ckt C) Total Face Area (sq m) | 3/3/— 13 | 4/4/— 17 | 4/4/— 17 | 4/4/— 17 | 4/4/— 17 |
| CHASSIS DIMENSIONS (mm) Length Width Height | 3 587 2 236 2 300 | 4 780 2 236 2 300 | 4 780 2 236 2 300 | 4 780 2 236 2 300 | 4 780 2 236 2 300 |

Table 6 — 30XA140-220 — SI

| UNIT 30XA | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|
| OPERATING WEIGHT (kg)* AI-Cu Condenser Coils Cu-Cu Condenser Coils MCHX Condenser Coils | 5 219 5 766 4 884 | 5 329 5 876 4 990 | 6 164 6 821 5 760 | 6 220 6 876 5 811 | 6 680 7 391 6 236 |
| REFRIGERANT TYPE Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (RTPF) Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (MCHX) | 92/55/— 58.0/40.8/— | R-1 102/72/— 57.2/42.6/— | 34a, EXV Controlled Syste 93/93/— 59.9/59.9/— | em 102/102— 68.9/68.9/— | 112/102/— 72.3/68.9/— |
| COMPRESSORS Quantity Speed (r/s) (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt A | 2 (1) 06TT-266 | Semi- 2 I (1) 06TT-301 | Hermetic Twin Rotary Scr 2 58.3 (1) 06TT-266 | ews 2 | 2 I (1) 06TT-356 |
| (Ctý) Compressor Model Number Ckt B (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt C Oil Charge (liters), Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C | (1) 0611-266 (1) 06TS-155 N/A 23.7/20.8/— | (1) 0611-301 (1) 06TS-186 N/A 23.7/23.7/— | (1) 0611-266 (1) 06TT-266 N/A 23.7/23.7/— | (1) 0611-301 (1) 06TT-301 N/A 23.7/23.7/— | (1) 0611-356 (1) 06TT-301 N/A 25.6/23.7/— |
| Minimum Capacity Step (%) Standard Optional | 11 7 | 11 8 | 15 10 | 15 10 | 14 10 |
| COOLER | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type | Flooded, Shell and Tube Type | Flooded, Shell and Tube | Flooded, Shell and Tube | |
| Net Fluid Volume (liters) Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (kPa) Maximum Water-Side Pressure without | 96.5 1516.8 | 104.1 1516.8 | 119.2 1516.8 | Type 128.7 1516.8 | Type 140.1 1516.8 |
| Pumps (kPa) Maximum Water-Side Pressure with Pumps (kPa) | 2 068 1 034 | 2 068 1 034 | 2 068 — | 2 068 — | 2 068 — |
| WATER CONNECTIONS Drain (NPT, in.) Standard, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes Minus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes Plus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) Number of Passes | 3/8 5 2 5 1 5 | 3/8 5 2 5 1 5 3 | 3/8 6 2 8 1 6 | 3/8 6 2 8 1 6 | 3/8 6 2 8 1 6 |
| CONDENSER FANS | | | ed Axial Type. Vertical Dis | Ů | 3 |
| Fan Speed (i/s) Standard/High Ambient** No. BladesDlameter (mm) No. Fans (Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C) Total Airflow (L/s) 14.2 i/s Total Airflow (L/s) 19.0 i/s | 14.2/19.0 9762 6/4/— 43 891 58 522 | 14.2/19.0 9762 6/4/— 43 891 58 522 | 14.2/19.0 9762 6/6/— 52 669 70 226 | 14.2/19.0 9762 6/6/— 52 669 70 226 | 14.2/19.0 9762 7/6/— 57 059 76 078 |
| CONDENSER COILS No. Coils (Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C) Total Face Area (sq m) | 6/4/— 22 | 6/4/— 22 | 6/6/— 26 | 6/6/— 26 | 7/6/— 28 |
| CHASSIS DIMENSIONS (mm) Length Width Height | 5 975 2 236 2 300 | 5 975 2 236 2 300 | 7 168 2 236 2 300 | 7 168 2 236 2 300 | 8 363 2 236 2 300 |

LEGEND

Cu — Copper
Al — Aluminum
EXV — Electronic Expansion Valve
MCHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
N/A — Not Applicable

All weights include coil trim panels. See pages 65-79 for unit mounting weights.
 30XA080 units do not have an economizer.
 The standard ambient temperature option is not available on 30XA401, 451, 476, and 501 units. The high ambient temperature option is not available on 30XA080-120 units.

Table 7 — 30XA240-325 — SI

| <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| UNIT 30XA | 240 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 325 |
| OPERATING WEIGHT (kg)* Al-Cu Condenser Coils | 6 753 | 7 644 | 7 721 | 7 876 | 8 543 |
| Cu-Cu Condenser Coils MCHX Condenser Coils | 7 464 6 304 | 8 465 7 130 | 8 542 7 202 | 7 876 8 751 7 322 | 9 528 7 923 |
| REFRIGERANT TYPE | | R-1 | 34a, EXV Controlled Syst | em | |
| Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (RTPF) Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (MCHX) | 122.5/122.5/— 72.3/72.1/— | 170.1/99.8/— 105.9/70.8/— | 170.1/122.5/— 102.7/72.3/— | 188.3/122.5/— 104.3/73.0/— | 170.1/170.1/— 102.7/102.7/— |
| COMPRESSORS | 2 | Semi | i-Hermetic Twin Rotary Sc | rews | 2 |
| Quantity Speed (r/s) | 2 | 2 | 2 3500 (1) 00TH 400 | 2 | 2 |
| (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt A (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt B | (1) 06TT-356 (1) 06TT-356 | (1) 06TU-483 (1) 06TT-301 | (1) 06TU-483 (1) 06TT-356 | (1) 06TU-554 (1) 06TT-356 | (1) 06TU-483 (1) 06TU-483 |
| (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt C Oil Charge (liter), Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C | N/A 25.6/25.6/— | N/A 28.4/25.6/— | N/A 28.4/25.6/— | N/A 28.4/25.6/— | N/A 28.4/28.4/— |
| Minimum Capacity Step (%) Standard | 15 | 10 | 13 | 12 | 15 |
| Optional | 10 Flooded, Shell | 8 Flooded, Shell | 9 Flooded, Shell | 7 Flooded, Shell | 10 Flooded, Shell |
| COOLER Net Fluid Volume (liters) | and Tube Type 147.6 | and Tube Type 159.0 | and Tube Type 166.6 | and Tube Type 183.6 | and Tube Type 191.2 |
| Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (kPa) Maximum Water-Side Pressure | 1516.8 | 1516.8 | 1516.8 | 1516.8 | 1516.8 |
| without Pumps (kPa) | 2 068 | 2 068 | 2 068 | 2 068 | 2 068 |
| Maximum Water-Side Pressure with Pumps (kPa) WATER CONNECTIONS | _ | _ | _ | | |
| Drain (NPT, in.) Standard, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) | 3/8 6 | 3/8 8 | 3/8 8 | 3/8 8 | 3/8 8 |
| Number of Passes Minus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) | 2 8 | 2 8 | 2 8 | 2 8 | 2 8 |
| Number of Passes Plus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) | 1 6 | 1 8 | 1 8 | 1 8 | 1 8 |
| Number of Passes | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| CONDENSER FANS Fan Speed (r/s) Standard/High Ambient** | 14.2/19.0 | 14.2/19.0 | ed Axial Type, Vertical Dis 14.2/19.0 | 14.2/19.0 | 14.2/19.0 |
| No. BladesDiameter (mm) No. Fans (Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C) | 9762 7/6/— | 9762 9/6/— | 9762 9/7/— | 9762 10/6/— | 9762 9/9/— |
| Total Airflow (L/s) 14.2 r/s Total Airflow (L/s) 19.0 r/s | 57 059 76 078 | 65 837 87 782 | 70 226 93 634 | 70 226 93 634 | 79 004 93 634 |
| CONDENSER COILS No. Coils (Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C) | 7/6/— | 9/6/— | 9/7/— | 10/6/— | 9/9/— |
| Total Face Area (sq m) | 28 | 33 | 35 | 35 | 39 |
| CHASSIS DIMENSIONS (mm) Length | 8 363 | 9 555 | 9 555 | 9 555 | 10 750 |
| Width Height | 2 236 2 300 | 2 236 2 300 | 2 236 2 300 | 2 236 2 300 | 2 236 2 300 |
| | Гable 8 — 30XA3 | 350-501 — SI | MA. | | |
| UNIT 30XA | 350 | 401 | 451 | 476 | 501 |
| OPERATING WEIGHT (kg)* Al-Cu Condenser Coils | 9.636 | 10.000 | I 10 624 | 12 482 | 13 557 |
| Cu-Cu Condenser Coils | 8 636 9 621 8 010 | 10 292 11 387 9 424 | 11 827 | 12 462 13 686 10 641 | 14 087 11 540 |
| MCHX Condenser Coils REFRIGERANT TYPE | 8 0 10 | | 9 859 134a, EXV Controlled Sys | | 11 540 |
| Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (RTPF) Refrigerant Charge (kg) Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C (MCHX) | 188.3/170.1/— 105.0/102.7/— | 209 / 175 /— 125 / 102 / — | 240 / 175 / — 132 / 102 / — | 215 / 211 / — 129 / 127 / — | 254 / 224 / — 136 / 132 / — |
| COMPRESSORS | | Sem | i-Hermetic Twin Rotary Sc | crews | 1 |
| Quantity Speed (r/s) | 2 | 2 | 2 58.3 | 2 | 2 |
| (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt A (Qty) Compressor Model Number Ckt B | (1) 06TU-554 (1) 06TU-483 | (1) 06TV-680 (1) 06TU-554 | (1) 06TV-819 (1) 06TU-554 | (1) 06TV-753 (1) 06TV-680 | 1) 06TV-819 (1) 06TV-753 |
| (Qtý) Compressor Model Number Ckt C Oil Charge (liter), Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C | N/A 28.4/28.4/— | N/A 28.4/28.4/— | (1) 06TU-554 28.4/28.4/— | N/A 28.4/28.4/— | N/A 28.4/28.4/— |
| Minimum Capacity Step (%) Standard | 14 | 15 | 12 | 15 | ' 15 |
| Optional | 10 Flooded, Shell and Tube | 11 | 8 | 11 | 11 |
| COOLER Net Fluid Volume (liters) | Type 202.1 | 244.2 | 244.2 | l and Tube Type | I 309.6 |
| Maximum Refrigerant Pressure (kPa) | 1516.8 | 1516.8 | 1516.8 | 1516.8 | 1516.8 |
| Maximum Water-Side Pressure without Pumps (kPa) Maximum Water-Side Pressure with Pumps (kPa) | 2 068 | 2 068 | 2 068 | 2 068 | 2 068 |
| Maximum Water-Side Pressure with Pumps (kPa) WATER CONNECTIONS | _ | -4 | | | |
| Drain (NPT, in.) Standard, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) | 3/8 | 3/8 | 3/8 | 3/8 8 | 3/8 8 |
| Number of Passes Minus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) | 8 2 8 | 2 8 | 2 8 | 2 8 | 2 8 |
| Number of Passes Plus 1 Pass, Inlet and Outlet, Victaulic (in.) | 1 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1_ |
| Number of Passes | 3 | | Hod Avial Type Martins! Di | _ | _ |
| CONDENSER FANS Fan Speed (r/s) Standard/High Ambient** | 14.2/19.0 | —/19.0 | ded Axial Type, Vertical Di: —/19.0 | —/19.0 | —/19.0 |
| No. BladesDiameter (mm) No. Fans (Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C) | 9762 9/9/— | 9762 11/9/— | 9762 13/9/— | 9762 11/11/— | 9762 14/12/— |
| Total Airflow (L/s) 14.2 r/s | 79 004 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Total Airflow (L/s) 19.0 r/s | 105 339 | 117 044 | 128 748 | 128 748 | 152 157 |

CHASSIS DIMENSIONS (mm) Length Width Height LEGEND

Cu — Copper
AI — Aluminum
EXV — Electronic Expansion Valve
MICHX — Microchannel Heat Exchanger
NA — Not Applicable

CONDENSER COILS
No. Coils (Ckt A/Ckt B/Ckt C)
Total Face Area (sq m)

13/9/— 48

11/9/— 44

All weights include coil trim panels. See pages 65-79 for unit mounting weights.
 30XA080 units do not have an economizer.
 The standard ambient temperature option is not available on 30XA401, 451, 476, and 501 units. The high ambient temperature option is not available on 30XA080-120 units.

11/11/— 48

14/12/— 57

9/9/— 39

10 750 2 236 2 300

RIGGING UNIT (SEE FIG. 27-29)

The 30XA080-501 units are designed for overhead rigging and it is important that this method be used. Holes are provided in frame base channels, marked for rigging (see rigging label on unit). Field-supplied shackles are required to facilitate lifting. Secure the shackles to the base rails at the points noted on the rigging label. See Table 9 for the number of lifting points for each unit.

Do not use a forklift truck to move the units.

Use spreader bars to keep cables or chains clear of unit sides. As further protection, plywood sheets may be placed against sides of unit, behind cables or chains. Run cables or chains to a central suspension point so that angle from horizontal is not less than 45 degrees. Raise and set unit down carefully.

See Fig. 27-29 for rigging centers of gravity.

For shipping, some domestic units and all export units are mounted on a wooden skid under entire base of unit. Skid can be removed before unit is moved to installation site. Lift the unit from above to remove skid. See Fig. 27-29 for rigging center of gravity. On export units, the top skid can be used as the spreader bars. If the unit was shipped with a shipping bag, the bag must be removed to gain access to the rigging holes in the base rail.

If overhead rigging is not available, the unit can be moved on rollers or dragged. When unit is moved on rollers, the unit skid, if equipped, must be removed. To lift the unit, use jacks at the rigging points. Use a minimum number of rollers to distribute the load such that the rollers are no more than 6 ft (1.8 m) apart. If the unit is to be dragged, lift the unit as described above, and place unit on a pad. Apply moving force to the pad, and not the unit. When in its final location, raise the unit and remove the pad. If the unit was shipped with protection, it must be removed before start-up. The shipping bag for export units must be removed before start-up.

Table 9 — Number of Lifting Points for 30XA080-501

| 30XA UNIT SIZE | NUMBER OF LIFTING POINTS |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 080, 082, 50B* | 4 |
| 090-122 | 6 |
| 140-162 | 8 |
| 180-202 | 10 |
| 220-400 | 12 |
| 401, 450, 451, 476, 500, 50A* | 14 |

^{*} The 30XA501 unit is shipped as two separate modules: 50A and 50B.



A CAUTION - NOTICE TO RIGGERS:

ALL PANELS MUST BE IN PLACE WHEN RIGGING. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO FORK THESE UNITS IF NO SKID IS SUPPLIED.

- 1. 1.50 dia. (38.1mm) lifting holes provided for field supplied clevis.
- 2. Rig with a minimum of 25 ft (7620mm) length chains or cables.
- 3. If central lifting point is used, it must be a minimum of 13 ft. (3962mm) above the top of the unit.
- 4. Spreader bars made from steel or double nailed, and notched 2x6's approximately 8 ft. (2438mm) long, must be placed just above the top of the unit (and stacks) to reduce the risk of damage to the top of the unit and
- 5. If overhead rigging is not available, the unit can be moved on rollers or dragged. When unit is moved on rollers, the unit skid, if equipped, must be removed. To lift the unit, use jacks at the rigging points. Use a minimum of one roller every 6 ft. (1829mm) to distribute the load. If the unit is to be dragged, lift the unit as described above, and place unit on a pad. Apply moving force to the pad, not the unit. When in its final location, raise the unit and remove the pad.
- 6. Check bill of lading for shipping weight of unit.

15382 14014

15461

4282

30XA50B

30XA50B -CU

6357

7013

1614

4538

5262

2059

16.1 408.9 109.03

2387 16.1 408.9 109.03 2769.3

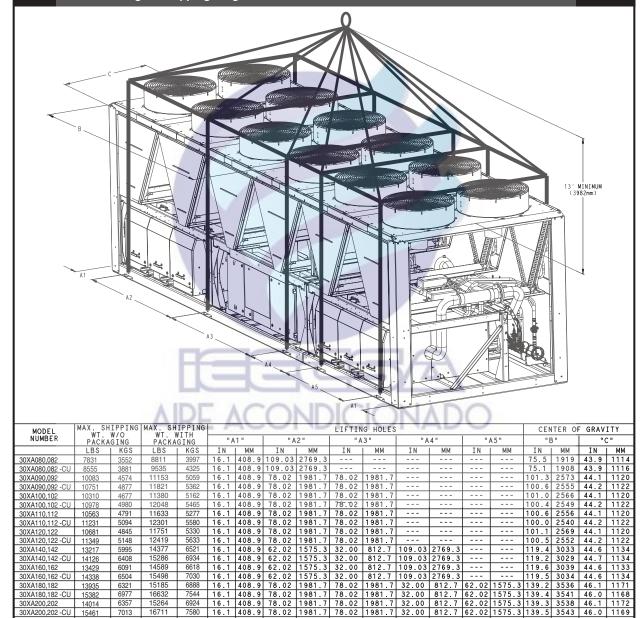


Fig. 27 — Unit Rigging Label Detail 30XA080-202, 50B

16.1 408.9 78.02 1981.7 78.02 1981.7 32.00 812.7 62.02

70.0 1778 42.7 1084

70.0 1778 42.7 1084

A CAUTION - NOTICE TO RIGGERS:

ALL PANELS MUST BE IN PLACE WHEN RIGGING. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO FORK THESE UNITS IF NO SKID IS SUPPLIED.

NOTES:

- 1. 1.50 dia. (38.1mm) lifting holes provided for field supplied clevis.
- 2. Rig with a minimum of 25 ft (7620mm) length chains or cables.
- 3. If central lifting point is used, it must be a minimum of 13 ft. (3962mm) above the top of the unit.
- 4. Spreader bars made from steel or double nailed, and notched 2x6's approximately 8 ft. (2438mm) long, must be placed just above the top of the unit (and stacks) to reduce the risk of damage to the top of the unit and coils.
- 5. If overhead rigging is not available, the unit can be moved on rollers or dragged. When unit is moved on rollers, the unit skid, if equipped, must be removed. To lift the unit, use jacks at the rigging points. Use a minimum of one roller every 6 ft. (1829mm) to distribute the load. If the unit is to be dragged, lift the unit as described above, and place unit on a pad. Apply moving force to the pad, not the unit. When in its final location, raise the unit and remove the pad.
- 6. Check bill of lading for shipping weight of unit.

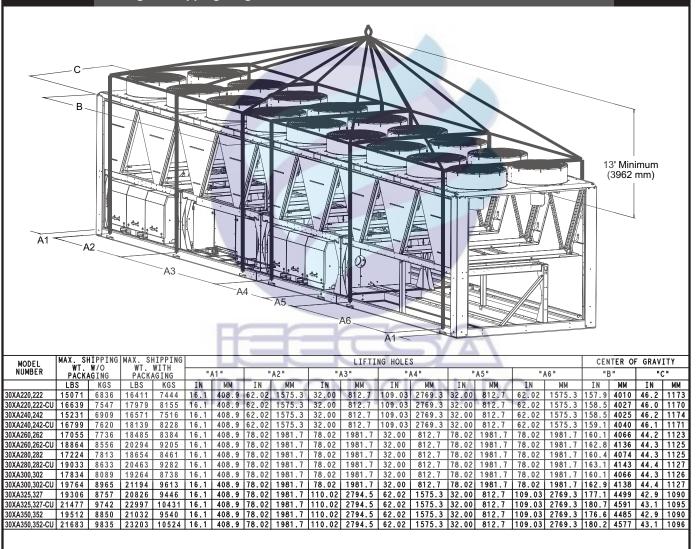


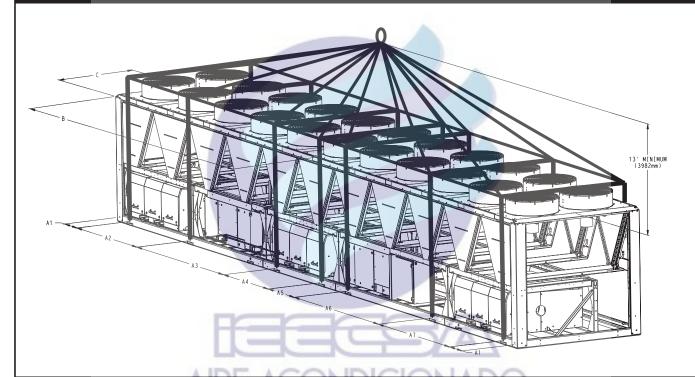
Fig. 28 — Unit Rigging Label Detail 30XA220-352

A CAUTION - NOTICE TO RIGGERS:

ALL PANELS MUST BE IN PLACE WHEN RIGGING. DO NOT ATTEMPT TO FORK THESE UNITS IF NO SKID IS SUPPLIED.

NOTES:

- 1. 1.50 dia. (38.1mm) lifting holes provided for field supplied clevis.
- 2. Rig with a minimum of 25 ft (7620mm) length chains or cables.
- 3. If central lifting point is used, it must be a minimum of 13 ft. (3962mm) above the top of the unit.
- 4. Spreader bars made from steel or double nailed, and notched 2x6's approximately 8 ft. (2438mm) long, must be placed just above the top of the unit (and stacks) to reduce the risk of damage to the top of the unit and coils.
- 5. If overhead rigging is not available, the unit can be moved on rollers or dragged. When unit is moved on rollers, the unit skid, if equipped, must be removed. To lift the unit, use jacks at the rigging points. Use a minimum of one roller every 6 ft. (1829mm) to distribute the load. If the unit is to be dragged, lift the unit as described above, and place unit on a pad. Apply moving force to the pad, not the unit. When in its final location, raise the unit and remove the pad.
- 6. Check bill of lading for shipping weight of unit.



| MODEL | | HIPPING | MAX. SI | | $\triangle \Pi$ | 7 | · / | 77 | | M |)II | - 10 | LIFTIN | G HOLES | 70 |) | | | C | ENTER O | F GRAVIT | Υ |
|------------|-------|--------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|-------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|---------|----------|------|
| NUMBER | | W/O AGING | WT. \ PACK/ | | "A | 1" | " <i>p</i> | 2" | "A | (3" | "/ | \4" | "Α | ۸5" | "4 | 6" | "∆ | 7" | "8 | 3" | "(| C" |
| | LBS | KGS | LBS | KGS | IN | MM | IN | MM | IN | MM | IN | MM | IN | MM | IN | MM | IN | MM | IN | MM | IN | MM |
| 30XA400 | 24214 | 11006 | 25824 | 11738 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.02 | 2794.5 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.02 | 2794.5 | 62.02 | 1575.3 | | | 229.6 | 5831 | 45.8 | 1163 |
| 30XA400-CU | 26626 | 12103 | 28236 | 12835 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.02 | 2794.5 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.02 | 2794.5 | 62.02 | 1575.3 | | | 230.1 | 5844 | 45.7 | 1161 |
| 30XA450 | 26175 | 11898 | 27875 | 12671 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.02 | 2794.5 | 62.02 | 1575.3 | 32.00 | 812.7 | 109.03 | 2769.3 | 94.02 | 2388.1 | 252.6 | 6416 | 44.7 | 1136 |
| 30XA450-CU | 28829 | 13104 | 30529 | 13877 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.02 | 2794.5 | 62.02 | 1575.3 | 32.00 | 812.7 | 109.03 | 2769.3 | 94.02 | 2388.1 | 253.2 | 6430 | 44.7 | 1136 |
| 30XA500 | 26436 | 12017 | 28136 | 12789 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.02 | 2794.5 | 62.02 | 1575.3 | 32.00 | 812.7 | 109.03 | 2769.3 | 94.02 | 2388.1 | 253.3 | 6434 | 44.8 | 1137 |
| 30XA500-CU | 29090 | 13223 | 30790 | 13995 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.02 | 2794.5 | 62.02 | 1575.3 | 32.00 | 812.7 | 109.03 | 2769.3 | 94.02 | 2388.1 | 253.8 | 6447 | 44.8 | 1138 |
| 30XA401 | 22152 | 10048 | 23762 | 10778 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 92.04 | 2338.0 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.00 | 2793.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | | | 250.5 | 6362 | 44.5 | 1131 |
| 30XA401-CU | 24564 | 11142 | 26174 | 11872 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 92.04 | 2338.0 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.00 | 2793.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | | | 250.5 | 6362 | 44.5 | 1131 |
| 30XA451 | 22883 | 10380 | 24654 | 11183 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 31.98 | 812.2 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.02 | 2794.4 | 109.03 | 2769.3 | 220.7 | 5606 | 44.4 | 1127 |
| 30XA451-CU | 25537 | 11583 | 27308 | 12387 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 31.98 | 812.2 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.02 | 2794.4 | 109.03 | 2769.3 | 220.7 | 5606 | 44.4 | 1127 |
| 30XA476 | 26837 | 12173 | 28608 | 12977 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 31.98 | 812.2 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.02 | 2794.4 | 109.03 | 2769.3 | 217.0 | 5512 | 48.1 | 1222 |
| 30XA476-CU | 29491 | 13377 | 31262 | 14180 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 31.98 | 812.2 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.02 | 2794.4 | 109.03 | 2769.3 | 217.0 | 5512 | 48.1 | 1222 |
| 30XA50A | 25642 | 11631 | 27252 | 12361 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 92.04 | 2338.0 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.00 | 2793.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | | | 255.5 | 6490 | 48.5 | 1233 |
| 30XA50A-CU | 28054 | 12725 | 29664 | 13455 | 16.1 | 408.9 | 92.04 | 2338.0 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | 110.00 | 2793.9 | 78.02 | 1981.7 | | | 255.5 | 6490 | 48.5 | 1233 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Fig. 29 — Unit Rigging Label Detail 30XA400-50A

Step 3 — Make Refrigerant, Cooler Fluid and Drain Piping Connections

See Fig. 30-54 for piping applications.

A CAUTION

Remove the chilled water flow switch and entering and leaving water thermistors before welding connecting piping. Reinstall flow switch and thermistors after welding is complete. Failure to remove these devices may cause unit damage.

30XA501 UNIT ASSEMBLY

The 30XA501 units are shipped as two separate pieces referred to as the 50A module (section including cooler and compressors) and the 50B module. These two pieces must be field combined prior to installing cooler piping and electrical connections. Below are the steps for installing the 30XA501 unit assembly.

A CAUTION

Make sure all the ball valves on the discharge and liquid lines of both the modules (50A and 50B) are closed before joining the two units together. Do not open the ball valves until indicated in Step C. Both the 50A and 50B units are shipped with refrigerant charge, and the ball valves must remain closed until the connecting tubing is installed. Failure to follow the below steps closely could result in air inside the refrigerant system, lowering the unit performance or charge leakage. Work should be performed by a skilled HVAC technician.

Brazing the 50A and 50B Sections

If the assembly process is executed by an outside company (that is, not a Carrier-certified service technician), the following procedures must be followed in order to maintain the factory warranty on the equipment:

- The final component assembly required as part of the installation of this unit requires Carrier supervision.
- A vacuum-rise test is required to ensure that the brazing was done correctly, there is no risk of leaking, and the machine is dehydrated properly. If this test is performed by an outside company, supervision by a Carrier Service technician is required.

A Carrier Service technician must approve the work executed by the outside company. Without Carrier technician supervision and approval, the equipment warranty will not be honored for any refrigerant-related matter.

Step A: Position Unit

Position 50A and 50B units adjacent to each other as shown on the dimensional drawing (Fig. 23). Frames must be in close contact for installation of connecting piping.

Step B: Connect Discharge and Liquid Line Piping

The discharge and liquid line piping for pieces 50A and 50B are sealed from the factory with brazed caps, and must be joined in the field using the parts included in the box marked "Tubing Installation Kit" attached to the frame of 50B.

Use Fig. 30-32 as a guide for discharge line piping installation. Locate the brazed caps on the 50A and 50B discharge line piping segments. Make sure the ball valves on either side of the brazed caps are in closed position. Both the 50A and 50B units are shipped with refrigerant charge, and the ball valves must remain closed until the connecting tubing is installed. Before performing any cutting or brazing work, check the capped piping after the ball valve for pressure and reclaim any refrigerant in the line. To remove the brazed caps, cut the tubing along the score lines directly above the caps. Use proper cutting tools to ensure the cut is perpendicular to the tube surface and free of debris. To connect the piping, braze tube parts labeled 00PSN500588600A using two elbow DE13BC301 to the unit piping (Fig. 32). All work should be done by a certified brazer following all best practice preparation and brazing techniques. Be sure to cover valves on adjacent piping with a wet rag before brazing to avoid internal damage.

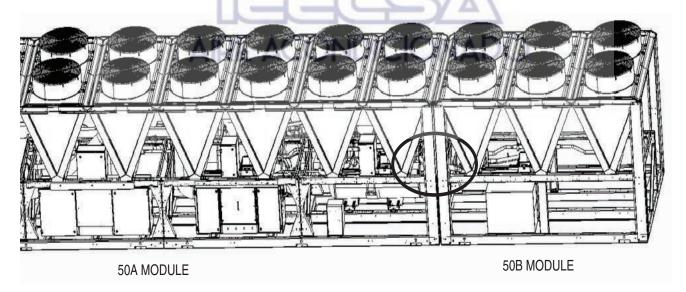
For the liquid line piping, follow the above procedure using Fig. 30-32 as a guide. To connect the piping, braze tube parts labeled 00PSN500588500A using two elbow DE13BB301 to the unit piping (Fig. 35).

Step C: Drawing Vacuum and Opening the Refrigerant Paths

Use the Schrader ports shown in Fig. 32 and 35 to connect a vacuum pump and pull down the pressure on these isolated sections to at least 50 microns. Open the ball valves at this point, one at a time.

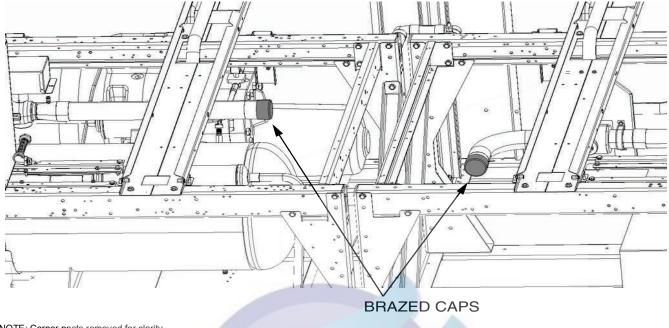
Step D: Connect Fan Wiring

The fan wiring for the 50A and 50B sections must be connected in the field. Connect 50A and 50B junction boxes (shown in Fig. 36) using the conduit jumper shipped inside Circuit B power box.



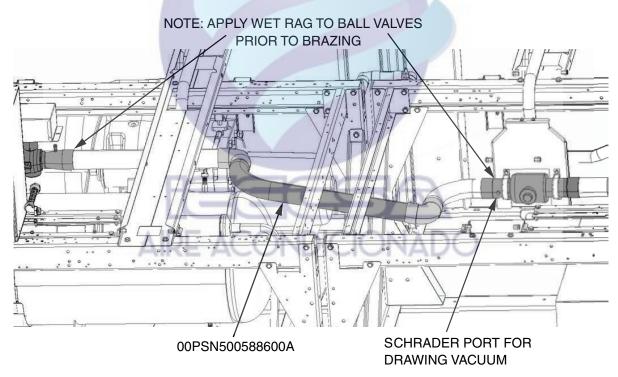
NOTE: See Fig. 31 and 32 for detailed view of circled area.

Fig. 30 — 30XA501 Discharge Line Piping Connection Location (Power Box Side Shown)



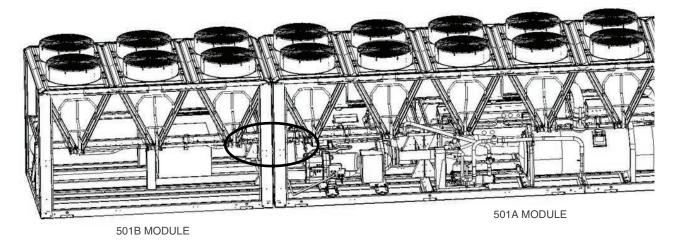
NOTE: Corner posts removed for clarity.

Fig. 31 — 30XA501 Discharge Line Brazed Caps to be Removed



NOTE: Corner posts and coil tray removed for clarity.

Fig. 32 — 30XA501 Discharge Line Piping Installed (In Field)



NOTE: See Fig. 34 and 35 for detailed view of circled area.

Fig. 33 — 30XA501 Liquid Line Piping Connection Location (Shown from Cooler Side)

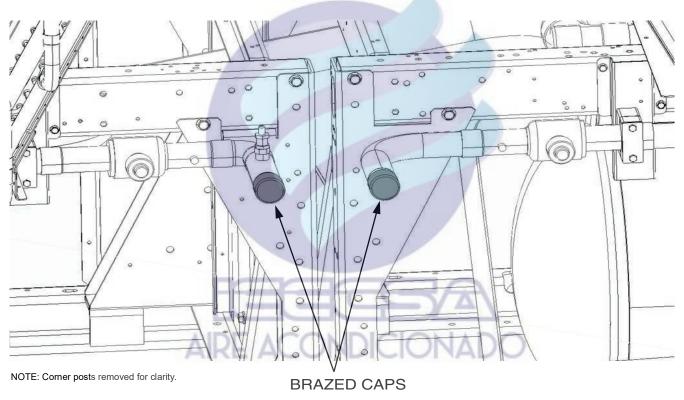


Fig. 34 — 30XA501 Liquid Line Brazed Caps to be Removed

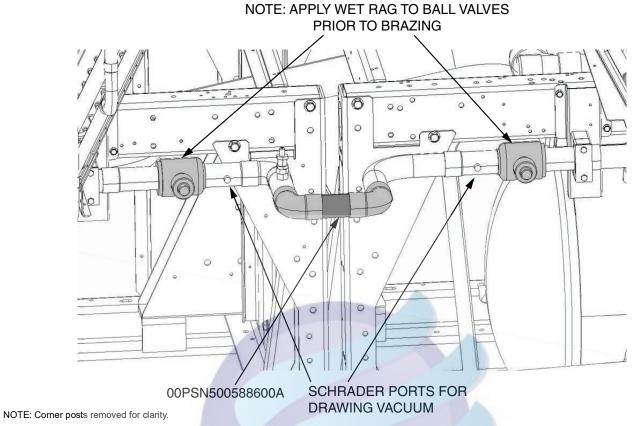


Fig. 35 — 30XA501 Liquid Line Piping Installed (In Field)

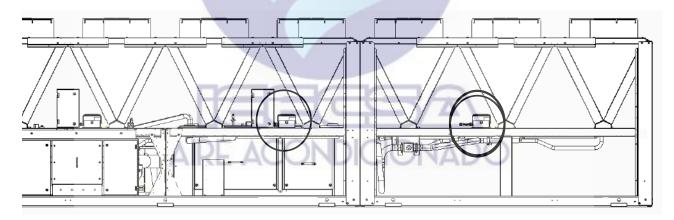


Fig. 36 — 30XA501 Fan Junction Boxes to be Connected with Conduit Jumper

30XA401, 451, 476, 501 Water Line Installation Options

The water lines for the standard coolers for the 401, 451, 476 and 501 unit sizes can be connected through the sections shown in the dimensional drawings (Fig. 20, 21, 22, and 23).

If the water lines are connected to the coolers by means of elbows (as shown in Fig. 37), then it is recommended to use 8 in. Victaulic elbows and 8 in. Victaulic couplings to connect the water lines to the cooler. It is also recommended to provide a break in the water lines close to the cooler. This allows them to be uninstalled to give room for removing the inlet and outlet water heads for cooler tube cleaning if needed at a later stage.

For the 476 and 501 size units, if the water lines are connected by straight pipes coming from the side of the unit (Fig. 38) then it is recommended to use two no. 13 Victaulic elbows (8 in., 11-1/4 degree elbows) per line to provide an offset so that there is

enough clearance from the economizer assembly for installation. This offset is not required for the 401, 451 size units. For the 401, 451, 476 and 501 size assemblies it is important to have a short break in the incoming and outgoing water lines so that the cooler heads can be easily removed if cleaning of cooler tubes is required in the future.

The above recommendations are also valid for the *water inlet* on the minus one pass cooler options for the 401, 451, 476 and 501 size assemblies. The *water outlet* connection for the minus one pass cooler options can only be made using an 8 in. Victaulic elbow. As mentioned above, keep a short break in the water line close to the cooler so that the cooler heads can be easily removed if cleaning of cooler tubes is required in the future.

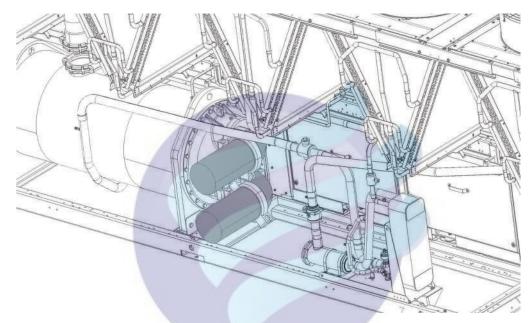


Fig. 37 — 30XA401, 451, 476, 501 Water Line Installation Using Elbows

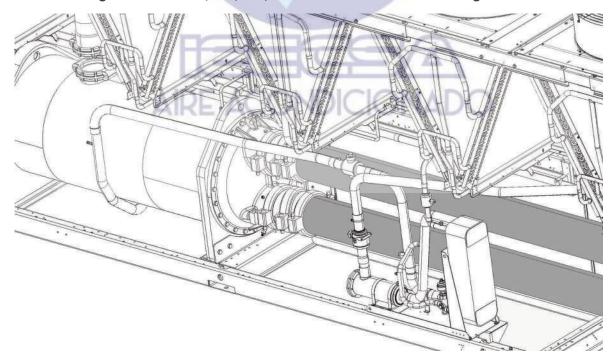


Fig. 38 — 30XA476, 501 Water Line Connection Using 2 No. 13 Victaulic Elbows
Per Line from the Side of the Unit

GENERAL

See Fig. 39-42 for typical piping and wiring. The Victaulic connections allow clamp-on connection of water lines to the coolers in all 30XA units. See Table 10 for 30XA unit operating range. See Fig. 43 for cooler option dimensions. A flow sensor is factory-installed in the side of the entering fluid nozzle for flooded units and is located in the leaving fluid nozzle for DX cooler units. See Fig. 44.

Minimum Loop Volume

The preferred minimum loop volume is dependent on the type of application. In order to obtain leaving water temperature stability for comfort cooling applications, a minimum of 3 gallons per ton (3.25 liters per kW) is required on all unit sizes. For process cooling applications, applications where high stability is critical, or operation at ambient temperatures below 32°F (0°C) is expected, the loop volume should be increased to 6 to 10 gallons per ton (6.46 to 10.76 liters per kW) of cooling. In order to achieve this volume, it may be necessary to add a water storage tank to the water loop. If a storage tank is added to the system, it should be properly vented so that the tank can be completely filled and all air eliminated.

Failure to do so could cause lack of pump stability and poor system operation. Any storage tank that is placed in the water loop should have internal baffles to allow thorough mixing of the fluid. See Fig. 45.

System Piping

Proper system design and installation procedures should be followed closely. The system must be constructed with pressure tight components and thoroughly tested for installation leaks. Factory-supplied hydronic systems are available with single or dual (for back-up) pumps. The factory-installed system includes all of the components above the line in Fig. 46 and 47.

Installation of water systems should follow sound engineering practice as well as applicable local and industry standards. Improperly designed or installed systems may cause unsatisfactory operation and/or system failure. Consult a water treatment specialist or appropriate literature for information regarding filtration, water treatment, and control devices. Figures 46 and 47 show a typical installation with components that might be installed with the hydronic package of the 30XA unit.

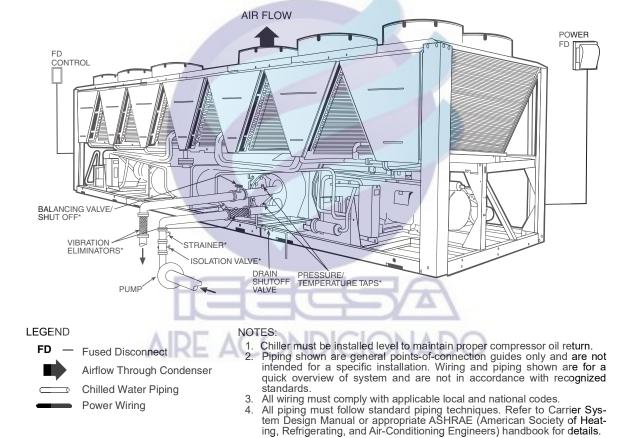


Fig. 39 — 30XA Flooded Cooler Typical Piping and Wiring (Units without Hydronic Package)

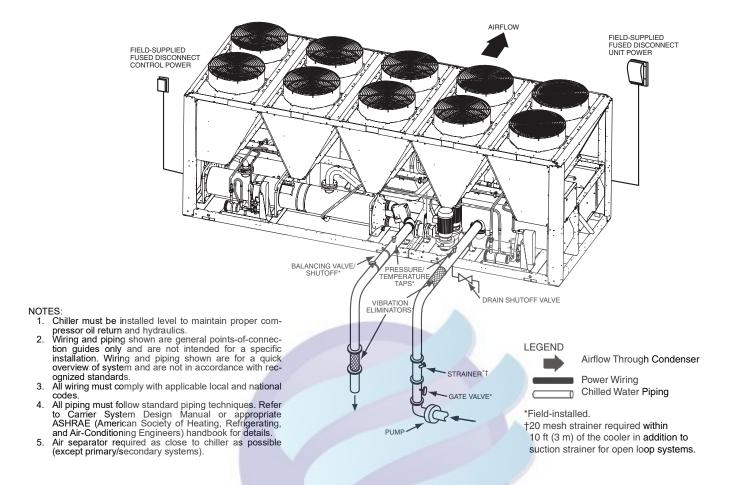
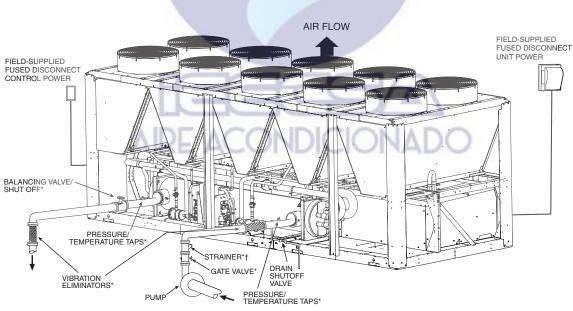


Fig. 40 — 30XA Flooded Cooler Typical Piping and Wiring (Units with Hydronic Package)



LEGEND Airflow Through Condenser Power Wiring Chilled Water Piping

*Field-installed.

NOTES:

- Chiller must be installed level to maintain proper compressor oil return.
 Chiller must be installed level to maintain proper compressor oil return.
 Piping shown are general points-of-connection guides only and are not intended for a specific installation. Wiring and piping shown are for a quick overview of system and are not in accordance with recognized standards.
 All wiring must comply with applicable local and national codes.
 All piping must follow standard piping techniques. Refer to Carrier System Design Manual or appropriate ASHRAE (American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers) handbook for details.
 A 20 mesh strainer is required within 10 ft (3 m) of the cooler.

Fig. 41 — 30XA DX Cooler Typical Piping and Wiring (Units without Hydronic Package)

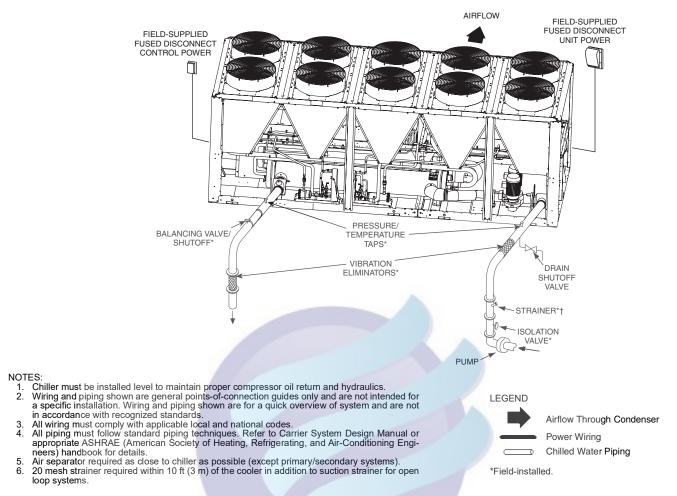


Fig. 42 — 30XA DX Cooler Typical Piping and Wiring (Units with Hydronic Package)



ENGLISH

| | | | STANDARD | COOLER | | | | P | LUS ONE PAS | COOLER | | | | | MINUS ONE PA | SS COOLER | | |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|---|---|---|--|--|
| 30XA UNIT SIZE* | Distance to Leaving Water Connect. (in.) | Height Leaving Water Connect. (in.) | Distance to Leaving/ Entering Water Connect. (in.) | Distance to Entering Water Connect. (in.) | Height Entering Water Connect. (in.) | Victaulic Connect. Size (in.) | Distance to Leaving Water Connect. (in.) | Height Leaving Water Connect. (in.) | Distance to Leaving/ Entering Water Connect. (in.) | Distance to Entering Water Connect. (in.) | Height Entering Water Connect. (in.) | Victaulic Connect. Size (in.) | Distance to Leaving Water Connect. (in.) | Height Leaving Water Connect. (in.) | Distance to Leaving/ Entering Water Connect. (in.) | Distance to Entering Water Connect. (in.) | Height Entering Water Connect. (in.) | Victaulic Connect. Size (in.) |
| 080 | 121.2 | 19.1 | 68.1 | 121.2 | 10.8 | 5.0 | 1.5 | 19.6 | 68.1 | 121.2 | 10.3 | 4.0 | -2.2 | 14.9 | 68.1 | 124.8 | 14.9 | 5.0 |
| 090 | 120.9 | 19.1 | 68.1 | 120.9 | 10.8 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 19.6 | 68.1 | 120.9 | 10.3 | 4.0 | -2.5 | 14.9 | 68.1 | 124.5 | 14.9 | 5.0 |
| 100 | 120.9 | 19.1 | 68.1 | 120.9 | 10.8 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 19.6 | 68.1 | 120.9 | 10.3 | 4.0 | -2.5 | 14.9 | 68.1 | 124.5 | 14.9 | 5.0 |
| 110 | 120.9 | 19.1 | 68.1 | 120.9 | 10.8 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 19.6 | 68.1 | 120.9 | 10.3 | 4.0 | -2.5 | 14.9 | 68.1 | 124.5 | 14.9 | 5.0 |
| 120 | 120.9 | 19.1 | 68.1 | 120.9 | 10.8 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 19.6 | 68.1 | 120.9 | 10.3 | 4.0 | -2.5 | 14.9 | 68.1 | 124.5 | 14.9 | 5.0 |
| 140 | 121.5 | 21.3 | 69.1 | 121.5 | 10.6 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 21.3 | 69.1 | 121.5 | 10.6 | 5.0 | -2.2 | 15.9 | 69.1 | 124.8 | 15.9 | 6.0 |
| 160 | 121.5 | 21.3 | 69.1 | 121.5 | 10.6 | 5.0 | 1.2 | 21.3 | 69.1 | 121.5 | 10.6 | 5.0 | -2.2 | 15.9 | 69.1 | 124.8 | 15.9 | 6.0 |
| 180 | 177.7 | 22.5 | 70.2 | 177.7 | 11.3 | 6.0 | 53.6 | 22.4 | 70.2 | 180.6 | 11.4 | 6.0 | 53.6 | 13.2 | 70.2 | 180.6 | 13.2 | 8.0 |
| 200 | 177.3 | 22.5 | 70.2 | 177.3 | 11.3 | 6.0 | 53.2 | 22.4 | 70.2 | 180.2 | 11.4 | 6.0 | 53.2 | 13.2 | 70.2 | 180.2 | 13.2 | 8.0 |
| 220 | 224.7 | 22.5 | 70.2 | 224.7 | 11.3 | 6.0 | 100.6 | 22.4 | 70.2 | 227.6 | 11.4 | 6.0 | 100.6 | 13.2 | 70.2 | 227.6 | 13.2 | 8.0 |
| 240 | 224.7 | 22.5 | 70.2 | 224.7 | 11.3 | 6.0 | 100.6 | 22.4 | 70.2 | 227.6 | 11.4 | 6.0 | 100.6 | 13.2 | 70.2 | 227.6 | 13.2 | 8.0 |
| 260 | 304.7 | 23.6 | 71.1 | 304.7 | 12.2 | 8.0 | 180.3 | 23.4 | 71.1 | 310.3 | 12.5 | 8.0 | 180.3 | 16.3 | 71.1 | 310.3 | 16.3 | 8.0 |
| 280 | 304.7 | 23.6 | 71.1 | 304.7 | 12.2 | 8.0 | 180.3 | 23.4 | 71.1 | 310.3 | 12.5 | 8.0 | 180.3 | 16.3 | 71.1 | 310.3 | 16.3 | 8.0 |
| 300 | 304.7 | 23.6 | 71.1 | 304.7 | 12.2 | 8.0 | 180.3 | 23.4 | 71.1 | 310.3 | 12.5 | 8.0 | 180.3 | 16.3 | 71.1 | 310.3 | 16.3 | 8.0 |
| 325 | 349.0 | 23.6 | 71.1 | 349.0 | 12.2 | 8.0 | 224.7 | 23.4 | 71.1 | 354.7 | 12.5 | 8.0 | 224.7 | 16.3 | 71.1 | 354.7 | 16.3 | 8.0 |
| 350 | 349.0 | 23.6 | 71.1 | 349.0 | 12.2 | 8.0 | 224.7 | 23.4 | 71.1 | 354.7 | 12.5 | 8.0 | 224.7 | 16.3 | 71.1 | 354.7 | 16.3 | 8.0 |
| 401 | 287.7 | 26.0 | 72.6 | 287.7 | 12.6 | 8.0 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 284.7 | 19.3 | 72.6 | 287.7 | 19.3 | 8.0 |
| 451 | 427.7 | 26.0 | 72.6 | 427.7 | 12.6 | 8.0 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 424.8 | 19.3 | 72.6 | 427.7 | 19.3 | 8.0 |
| 476 | 429.6 | 28.9 | 72.6 | 429.6 | 15,5 | 8.0 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 427.1 | 22.2 | 72.6 | 429.0 | 22.2 | 8.0 |
| 501 | 429.8 | 28.9 | 72.6 | 429.8 | 15.5 | 8.0 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 432.4 | 22.2 | 72.6 | 429.2 | 22.2 | 8.0 |

SI

| - | | | STANDARD | COOL FR | | | # TOTAL TOTA | | PLUS ONE PA | SS COOLER | | | MINUS ONE PASS COOLER | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| 30XA UNIT SIZE* | Distance to Leaving Water Connect. (mm) | Height Leaving Water Connect. (mm) | Distance to Leaving/ Entering Water Connect. (mm) | Distance to Entering Water Connect. (mm) | Height Entering Water Connect. (mm) | Victaulic Connect. Size (mm) | Distance to Leaving Water Connect. (mm) | Height Leaving Water Connect. (mm) | Distance to Leaving/ Entering Water Connect. (mm) | Distance to Entering Water Connect. (mm) | Height Entering Water Connect. (mm) | Victaulic Connect. Size (mm) | Distance to Leaving Water Connect. (mm) | Height Leaving Water Connect. (mm) | Distance to Leaving/ Entering Water Connect. (mm) | Distance to Entering Water Connect. (mm) | Height Entering Water Connect. (mm) | Victaulic Connect. Size (mm) |
| 080 | 3077.8 | 484.0 | 1728.7 | 3077.8 | 274.2 | 127.0 | 37.9 | 497.2 | 1728.7 | 3077.8 | 261.0 | 101.6 | -55.1 | 379.1 | 1728.7 | 3170.7 | 379.1 | 127.0 |
| 090 | 3069.6 | 484.0 | 1728.7 | 3069.6 | 274.2 | 127.0 | 29.7 | 497.2 | 1728.7 | 3069.6 | 261.0 | 101.6 | -63.2 | 379.1 | 1728.7 | 3162.6 | 379.1 | 127.0 |
| 100 | 3069.6 | 484.0 | 1728.7 | 3069.6 | 274.2 | 127.0 | 29.7 | 497.2 | 1728.7 | 3069.6 | 261.0 | 101.6 | -63.2 | 379.1 | 1728.7 | 3162.6 | 379.1 | 127.0 |
| 110 | 3069.6 | 484.0 | 1728.7 | 3069.6 | 274.2 | 127.0 | 29.7 | 497.2 | 1728.7 | 3069.6 | 261.0 | 101.6 | -63.2 | 379.1 | 1728.7 | 3162.6 | 379.1 | 127.0 |
| 120 | 3069.6 | 484.0 | 1728.7 | 3069.6 | 274.2 | 127.0 | 29.7 | 497.2 | 1728.7 | 3069.6 | 261.0 | 101.6 | -63.2 | 379.1 | 1728.7 | 3162.6 | 379.1 | 127.0 |
| 140 | 3085.8 | 540.5 | 1756.2 | 3085.8 | 268.7 | 127.0 | 30.1 | 540.5 | 1756.2 | 3085.8 | 268.7 | 127.0 | -55.0 | 404.6 | 1756.2 | 3170.8 | 404.6 | 152.4 |
| 160 | 3085.8 | 540.5 | 1756.2 | 3085.8 | 268.7 | 127.0 | 30.1 | 540.5 | 1756.2 | 3085.8 | 268.7 | 127.0 | -55.0 | 404.6 | 1756.2 | 3170.8 | 404.6 | 152.4 |
| 180 | 4512.3 | 571.0 | 1782.1 | 4512.3 | 287.0 | 152.4 | 1361.4 | 569.5 | 1782.1 | 4587.2 | 288.5 | 152.4 | 1361.4 | 336.0 | 1782.1 | 4587.2 | 336.0 | 203.2 |
| 200 | 4502.4 | 571.0 | 1782.1 | 4502.4 | 287.0 | 152.4 | 1351.6 | 569.5 | 1782.1 | 4577.4 | 288.5 | 152.4 | 1351.6 | 336.0 | 1782.1 | 4577.4 | 336.0 | 203.2 |
| 220 | 5706.2 | 571.0 | 1782.1 | 5706.2 | 287.0 | 152.4 | 2555.3 | 569.5 | 1782.1 | 5781.1 | 288.5 | 152.4 | 2555.3 | 336.0 | 1782.1 | 5781.1 | 336.0 | 203.2 |
| 240 | 5706.2 | 571.0 | 1782.1 | 5706.2 | 287.0 | 152.4 | 2555.3 | 569.5 | 1782.1 | 5781.1 | 288.5 | 152.4 | 2555.3 | 336.0 | 1782.1 | 5781.1 | 336.0 | 203.2 |
| 260 | 7739.6 | 600.2 | 1804.9 | 7739.6 | 310.1 | 203.2 | 4580.8 | 593.9 | 1804.9 | 7882.8 | 316.5 | 203.2 | 4580.8 | 413.3 | 1804.9 | 7882.8 | 413.3 | 203.2 |
| 280 | 7739.6 | 600.2 | 1804.9 | 7739.6 | 310.1 | 203.2 | 4580.8 | 593.9 | 1804.9 | 7882.8 | 316.5 | 203.2 | 4580.8 | 413.3 | 1804.9 | 7882.8 | 413.3 | 203.2 |
| 300 | 7739.6 | 600.2 | 1804.9 | 7739.6 | 310.1 | 203.2 | 4580.8 | 593.9 | 1804.9 | 7882.8 | 316.5 | 203.2 | 4580.8 | 413.3 | 1804.9 | 7882.8 | 413.3 | 203.2 |
| 325 | 8865.1 | 600.2 | 1804.9 | 8865.1 | 310.1 | 203.2 | 5706.4 | 593.9 | 1804.9 | 9008.4 | 316.5 | 203.2 | 5706.4 | 413.3 | 1804.9 | 9008.4 | 413.3 | 203.2 |
| 350 | 8865.1 | 600.2 | 1804.9 | 8865.1 | 310.1 | 203.2 | 5706.4 N/A | 593.9 N/A | 1804.9 N/A | 9008.4 | 316.5 | 203.2 | 5706.4 | 413.3 | 1804.9 | 9008.4 | 413.3 | 203.2 |
| 401 | 7282.3 | 659.2 | 1844.1 | 7282.3 | 319.2 | 203.2 203.2 | N/A N/A | | N/A N/A | N/A N/A | N/A N/A | N/A N/A | 7232.1 10788.7 | 489.2 | 1844.1 1844.1 | 7307.8 | 489.2 489.2 | 203.2 203.2 |
| 451 | 10864.3 | 659.2 | 1844.1 1844.1 | 10864.3 10912.9 | 319.2 | 203.2 | N/A N/A | N/A | N/A N/A | N/A N/A | N/A | N/A N/A | | 489.2 | 1844.1 | 10864.3 | | 203.2 |
| 476 501 | 10912.9 10918.0 | 733.0 733.0 | 1844.1 | 10912.9 | 393.0 393.0 | 203.2 | N/A N/A | N/A | N/A N/A | N/A N/A | N/A | N/A N/A | 10847.8 10983.0 | 563.1 563.1 | 1844.1 | 10895.8 | 562.9 562.9 | 203.2 |
| 501 | 10918.0 | 733.0 | 1544.1 | 10918.0 | 393.0 | 203.2 | IN/A | IN/A | IN/A | IN/A | N/A | IN/A | 10983.0 | 503. I | 1044.1 | 10900.0 | 502.9 | 203.2 |

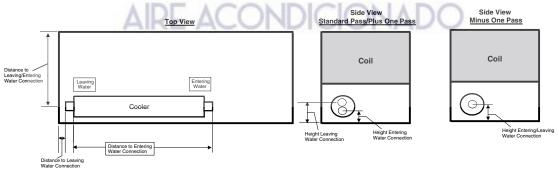


Fig. 43 — Flooded Cooler Option Dimensions

Table 10 — 30XA Minimum and Maximum Cooler Flow Rates

| | | | ITEM | | MININ | | | IMUM |
|-----------|-------|-------------|--|-----------|------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| | | | Water Temperature* | | 40°F (4 | | | (15°C) |
| | | | Water Temperature† | | 45°F (7 | | • | 21.1°C) |
| 30XA | | I Flow Rate | Cooler | Number of | Minimum F | | | Flow Rate |
| UNIT SIZE | (gpm) | (L/s) | Chandand Flandad | Passes | (gpm) | (L/s) | (gpm) | (L/s) |
| 080 | 180.4 | 11.4 | Standard, Flooded Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 95 43 | 6 2.7 | 379 192 | 23.9 12.1 |
| 000 | 100.4 | 11.4 | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 196 | 12.4 | 782 | 49.3 |
| 082 | 172.8 | 10.9 | DX Cooler | | 86 | 5.4 | 346 | 21.8 |
| | | | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 101 | 6.4 | 403 | 25.4 |
| 090 | 201.9 | 12.7 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 43 | 2.7 | 200 | 12.6 |
| | | | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 229 | 14.4 | 917 | 57.9 |
| 092 | 193.7 | 12.2 | DX Cooler | _ | 97 | 6.1 | 387 | 24.4 |
| | | | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 101 | 6.4 | 403 | 25.4 |
| 100 | 225.5 | 14.2 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 43 | 2.7 | 200 | 12.6 |
| | | | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 229 | 14.4 | 917 | 57.9 |
| 102 | 214.3 | 13.5 | DX Cooler | _ | 107 | 6.7 | 429 | 27.0 |
| 440 | 044.0 | 4 | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 125 | 7.9 | 501 | 31.6 |
| 110 | 244.9 | 15.5 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 61 | 3.8 | 244 | 15.4 |
| 110 | 005.0 | 14.0 | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 — | 254 | 16 | 1014 | 64 |
| 112 | 235.2 | 14.8 | DX Cooler Standard, Flooded | 2 | 118 125 | 7.4 7.9 | 470 501 | 29.6 31.6 |
| 120 | 264.8 | 16.7 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 73 | 7.9 4.6 | 293 | 18.5 |
| 120 | 204.0 | 10.7 | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 281 | 17.7 | 1124 | 70.9 |
| 122 | 254.7 | 16.0 | DX Cooler | - 1000 | 127 | 8.0 | 509 | 32.1 |
| | | | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 134 | 8.5 | 538 | 33.9 |
| 140 | 317.8 | 20.1 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 73 | 4.6 | 293 | 18.5 |
| | | | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 324 | 20.4 | 1296 | 81.8 |
| 142 | 303.5 | 19.1 | DX Cooler | _ | 152 | 9.6 | 607 | 38.2 |
| | | | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 165 | 10.4 | 660 | 41.6 |
| 160 | 365.1 | 23 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 98 | 6.2 | 391 | 24.7 |
| | | | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 354 | 22.3 | 1418 | 89.5 |
| 162 | 347 | 21.9 | DX Cooler | _ | 174 | 10.9 | 694 | 43.7 |
| | | | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 202 | 12.7 | 807 | 50.9 |
| 180 | 409.6 | 25.8 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 73 | 4.6 | 391 | 24.7 |
| 400 | 101.7 | 05.0 | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 416 | 26.2 | 1662 | 104.9 |
| 182 | 401.7 | 25.3 | DX Cooler Standard, Flooded | | 201 | 12.6 14.1 | 803 892 | 50.6 56.3 |
| 200 | 463.9 | 29.3 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 98 | 6.2 | 391 | 24.7 |
| 200 | 403.9 | 29.3 | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 458 | 28.9 | 1833 | 115.6 |
| 202 | 447.1 | 28.2 | DX Cooler | _ | 224 | 14.1 | 894 | 56.3 |
| | | 20.2 | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 235 | 14.8 | 941 | 59.4 |
| 220 | 505.9 | 31.9 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 122 | 7.7 | 489 | 30.9 |
| | | | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 501 | 31.6 | 2004 | 126.4 |
| 222 | 493 | 31.1 | DX Cooler | _ | 246 | 15.5 | 950 | 59.9 |
| | | | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 266 | 16.8 | 1063 | 67.1 |
| 240 | 545.8 | 34.4 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 147 | 9.3 | 587 | 37 |
| | | 1 | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 538 | 33.9 | 215 1 | 135.7 |
| 242 | 530 | 33.5 | DX Cooler | _ | 265 | 16.7 | 950 | 59.9 |
| 000 | 0000 | 67.0 | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 257 | 16.2 | 1027 | 64.8 |
| 260 | 600.3 | 37.9 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 141 | 8.9 | 562 | 35.5 |
| 262 | E00 | 26.0 | Minus One Pass, Flooded | | 584 292 | 36.8 | 2334 950 | 147.3 |
| 202 | 583 | 36.8 | DX Cooler Standard, Flooded | 2 | 292 | 18.4 18.5 | 1173 | 59.9 74 |
| 280 | 642.2 | 40.5 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 141 | 8.9 | 562 | 35.5 |
| 200 | 072.2 | 70.5 | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1/1/ | 620 | 39.1 | 2481 | 156.5 |
| 282 | 627 | 39.5 | DX Cooler | | 313 | 19.8 | 950 | 59.9 |
| - | | | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 327 | 20.6 | 1308 | 82.5 |
| 300 | 687.5 | 43.4 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 174 | 11 | 697 | 44 |
| | | 1 | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 687 | 43.3 | 2750 | 173.5 |
| 302 | 665 | 42.0 | DX Cooler | _ | 333 | 21.0 | 1331 | 83.9 |
| İ | | | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 361 | 22.8 | 1442 | 91 |
| 325 | 733.4 | 46.3 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 211 | 13.3 | 843 | 53.2 |
| | | | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 724 | 45.7 | 2897 | 182.8 |
| 327 | 720 | 45.4 | DX Cooler | _ | 360 | 22.7 | 1440 | 90.8 |
| T | | 1 | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 379 | 23.9 | 1516 | 95.6 |
| 350 | 775.4 | 48.9 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | 3 | 244 | 15.4 | 978 | 61.7 |
| | | 1 | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 767 | 48.4 | 3068 | 193.6 95.5 |
| 352 | 757 | 47.8 | DX Cooler | _ | 379 | 23.9 | 1514 | |

See Legend and Notes on page 98.

Table 10 — 30XA Minimum and Maximum Cooler Flow Rates (cont)

| | | | MINI | MUM | MAXIMUM | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------------|-------|--|
| Cooler Leaving Water Temperature* | | | | | | 4.4°C) | 60°F (15°C) | | |
| | | Cooler Entering | Water Temperature† | | 45°F (| 7.2°C) | 70°F (21.1°C) | | |
| 30XA | Nominal Flow Rate | | Cooler | Number of | Minimum F | low Rate** | Maximum Flow Rate | | |
| UNIT SIZE | (gpm) | (L/s) | Pass | | (gpm) | (L/s) | (gpm) | (L/s) | |
| 401 | | 59.9 | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 474 | 29.9 | 1896 | 119.6 | |
| | 948 | | Plus One Pass, Flooded | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 800 | 50.5 | 3792 | 239.3 | |
| | | 66.1 | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 523.5 | 33.0 | 2094 | 132.1 | |
| 451 | 1047 | | Plus One Pass, Flooded | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 800 | 50.5 | 4000 | 252.4 | |
| | | | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 552 | 34.8 | 2208 | 139.3 | |
| 476 | 1104 | 69.7 | Plus One Pass, Flooded | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 950 | 59.9 | 4000 | 252.4 | |
| 501 | | 74.7 | Standard, Flooded | 2 | 592 | 37.3 | 2368 | 149.4 | |
| | 1184 | | Plus One Pass, Flooded | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | | | Minus One Pass, Flooded | 1 | 950 | 59.9 | 4000 | 252.4 | |

^{*}For applications requiring cooler leaving water temperature operation at less than 40°F (4.4°C), the units require the use of antifreeze and application may require the brine option. Contact your local Carrier representative for more information.
†For applications requiring cooler entering water temperature operation at less than 45°F (7.2°C), contact your local Carrier representative for unit selection using the Carrier electronic catalog.

** For minimum cooler flow rate with brine applications, refer to E-CAT software performance.

- NOTES:

 1. The 30XA units will start and pull down with loop temperatures up to 95°F (35°C).

 2. Nominal flow rates required at AHRI (Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute) conditions 44°F (7°C) leaving fluid temperature, 54°F (12°C) entering water temperature, 95°F (35°C) ambient. Fouling factor 0.00010 ft²-hr-F/Btu (0.000018 m²-K/kW).

 3. To obtain proper temperature control, cooler loop fluid volume must be at least 3 gal/ton (3.23 L/kW) of chiller nominal capacity for air conditioning and at least 6 gal/ton (6.5 L/kW) for process applications or systems that must operate in low ambient temperatures (below 32°F [0°C]).



Fig. 44 — Flow Switch

Fig. 45 — Tank Baffling

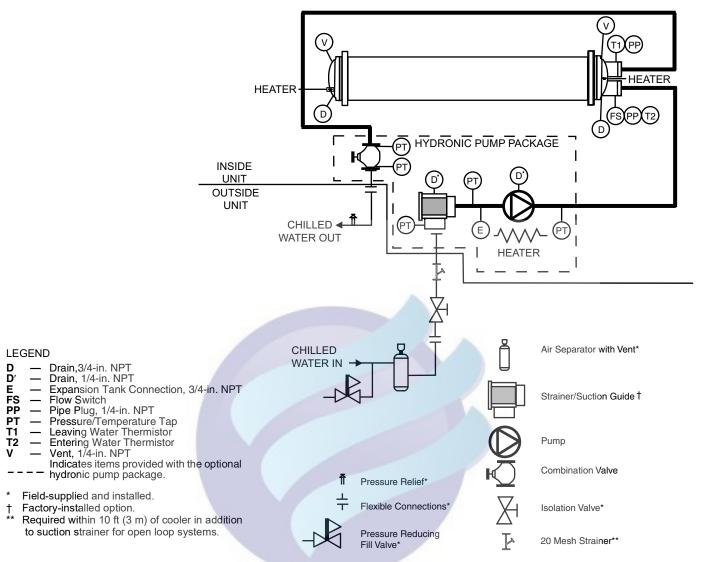


Fig. 46 — Typical Piping Diagram on 30XA Units with Hydronic Package — Single Pump (Flooded Cooler)



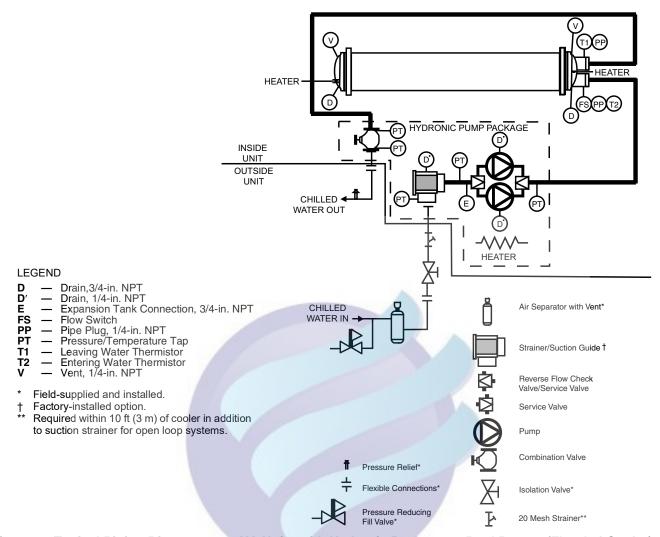


Fig. 47 — Typical Piping Diagram on 30XA Units with Hydronic Package — Dual Pumps (Flooded Cooler)

FLOODED COOLER UNITS

NOTE: It is recommended for units with the hydronic package that an inlet isolation (shut-off) valve be placed exterior to the unit to allow removal and service of the entire pump assembly, if necessary. The hydronic package is supplied from the factory with a combination valve for isolation of leaving water. Also, if the unit is isolated with valves, a properly sized pressure relief valve is recommended and should be installed in the piping between the unit and the valves, following all applicable local codes.

Flooded Cooler Air Separation

For proper system operation, it is essential that water loops be installed with proper means to manage air in the system. Free air in the system can cause noise, reduce terminal output, stop flow, or even cause pump failure due to pump cavitation. For closed systems, equipment should be provided to eliminate all air from the system.

The amount of air that water can hold in solution depends on the pressure and temperature of the water/air mixture. Air is less soluble at higher temperatures and at lower pressures. Therefore, separation can best be done at the point of highest water temperature and lowest pressure. Typically, this point would be on the suction side of the pump as the water is returning from the system or terminals. This is generally the optimal place to install an air separator, if possible.

Install automatic air vents at all high points in the system. (If the 30XA unit is located at the high point of the system, a

- vent can be installed on the piping leaving the heat exchanger on the 1/4 in. NPT female port.)
- 2. Install an air separator in the water loop, at the place where the water is at higher temperatures and lower pressures usually in the chilled water return piping. On a primary-secondary system, the highest temperature water is normally in the secondary loop, close to the decoupler. Preference should be given to that point on the system (Fig. 48). In-line or centrifugal air separators are readily available in the field.

If it is not possible to install air separators at the place of the highest temperature and lowest pressure, preference should be given to the points of highest temperature. It is important that the pipe be sized correctly so that free air can be moved to the point of separation. Generally, a water velocity of at least 2 feet per second (0.6 m per second) will keep free air entrained and prevent it from forming air pockets.

Automatic vents should be installed at all physically elevated points in the system so that air can be eliminated during system operation. Provisions should also be made for manual venting during the water loop fill.

Flooded Cooler Units with Hydronic Pump Package

The 30XA090-160 units can be equipped with a factory-installed hydronic pump package consisting of a suction guide/strainer, pump, combination valve, internal piping and wiring connected at the factory.

The combination valve performs the following functions:

- · drip-tight shut-off valve
- spring closure design with a non-slam check valve
- flow-throttling valve

When facing the cooler side of unit, the inlet (return) water connection is on the bottom. The outlet (supply) water connection is on the top. The inlet is connected to the suction guide/strainer of the pump via a Victaulic-type connection. The cooler supply has water-side Victaulic-type connections; follow connection directions as provided by the coupling manufacturer. Provide proper support for the piping. If accessory security grilles have been added, holes must be cut in the grilles for field piping and insulation.

A factory-supplied, insulated 45-degree elbow pipe and a Victaulic coupling are shipped with units ordered with a hydronic pump package. Before starting field piping, use the Victaulic coupling to connect this elbow pipe to the outlet of the combination valve.

The suction guide/strainer is shipped from the factory with a run-in screen. This screen is a temporary device used during the start-up/clean-up process of the chilled water circuit to prevent construction debris from damaging the pump or internal tubes of the cooler. After all debris has been removed or a maximum of 24 running hours the temporary screen must be removed. See the Start-Up, Controls, Operation and Troubleshooting guide for further information.

⚠ CAUTION

The suction guide/strainer is shipped from the factory with a run-in screen. This temporary screen must be removed after all debris has been removed or a maximum of 24 running hours. Failure to remove the temporary screen may result in damage to the pump or cooler.

NOTE: It is required that a 20 mesh field-supplied strainer be installed in the inlet piping to the cooler on open loop systems.

A 3/4 in. NPT fitting is installed in the inlet piping of the pump for connection to an expansion tank. Install the tank in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Figures 46 and 47 illustrate typical single and dual pump packages.

Three drain connections are provided and are located at leaving water (supply) end of cooler, pump volute, and the suction guide. See Fig. 2-23 for connection location. Insulate the drain piping (in the same manner as the chilled water piping) for at least 12 in. (305 mm) from the cooler.

Flooded Cooler Units without Hydronic Pump Package

When facing the cooler side of the unit, the inlet (return) water connection is on the bottom. It is required that a field-supplied strainer with a minimum size of 20 mesh be installed within 10 ft

(3.05 m) of the cooler inlet to prevent debris from damaging internal tubes of the cooler. The outlet (supply) water connection is on the top. The cooler has water-side Victaulic-type connections; follow connection directions as provided by the coupling manufacturer. Provide proper support for the piping. If accessory security grilles have been added, holes must be cut in the grilles for field piping and insulation. See Fig. 49 for a typical piping diagram of a 30XA unit without a hydronic pump package.

A drain connection is located at the leaving water (supply) end of cooler. See Fig. 2-23 for connection location. Insulate the drain piping (in the same manner as the chilled water piping) for at least 12 in. (305 mm) from the unit.

Flooded Cooler Dual Chiller Control

The *Comfort*Link controller allows 2 chillers (piped in parallel or series) to operate as a single chilled water plant with standard control functions coordinated through the master chiller controller. This standard *Comfort*Link feature requires a communication link between the 2 chillers on the CCN Bus.

There are several advantages to this type of control:

- redundancy (multiple circuits)
- better low load control (lower tonnage capability)
- lower rigging lift weights (two machines rather than one large machine)
- chiller lead-lag operation (evens the wear between the two machines)

Flooded Cooler Dual Chiller Leaving Water Sensor

If the dual chiller algorithm is used, and the machines are installed in parallel, a dual chilled water sensor must be installed for each module. Install the well in the common leaving water header. See Fig. 50.

Flooded Cooler Parallel Dual Chiller Operation

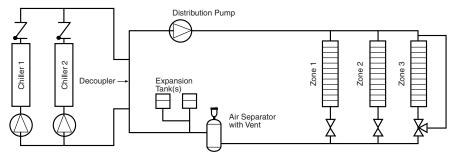
Parallel chiller operation is the recommended option for dual chiller control. In this case, each chiller must control its own dedicated pump or isolation valve. Balancing valves are recommended to ensure proper flow in each chiller. Two field-supplied and installed dual chiller leaving water temperature sensors are required, one for each module, for this function to operate properly.

Consider adding additional isolation valves to isolate each chiller to allow for service on a machine, and still allow for partial capacity from the other chiller. See Fig. 50.

Flooded Cooler Series Dual Chiller Operation

Series chiller operation is an alternate control method supported by the *Comfort*Link control system. Certain applications might require that the two chillers be connected in series. For nominal 10°F (5.6°C) cooler ranges, use the minus 1 pass cooler arrangements to reduce the fluid-side pressure drop. Use the standard cooler pass arrangement for low flow, high cooler temperature rise applications.

Consider adding additional piping and isolation valves to isolate each chiller to allow for service on a machine, and still allow for partial capacity from the other chiller. See Fig. 51.



NOTE: Expansion tanks for 30XA hydronic kits must be installed for chillers piped in parallel in the primary water loop.

Fig. 48 — Typical Air Separator and Expansion Tank Location on Primary-Secondary Systems

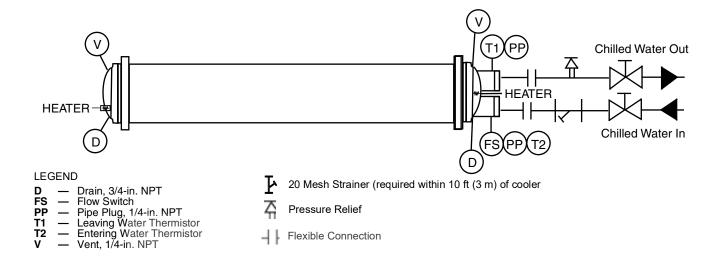


Fig. 49 — Typical Piping Diagram on 30XA Units without Hydronic Package (Flooded Cooler)

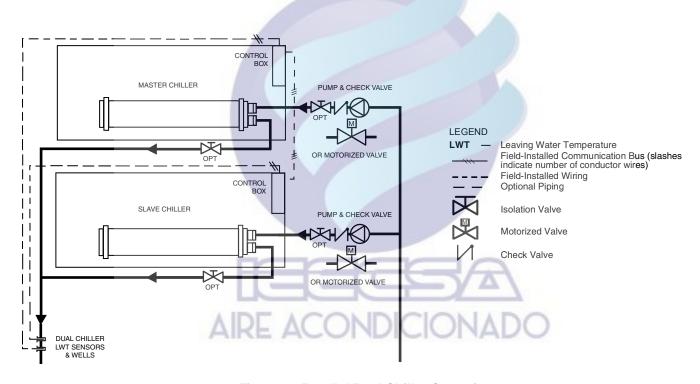


Fig. 50 — Parallel Dual Chiller Operation

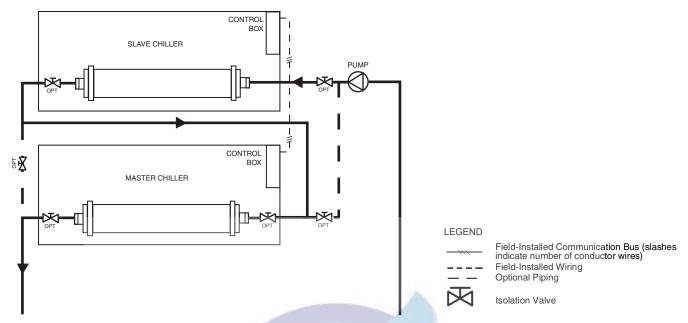


Fig. 51 — Series Dual Chiller Operation (Not Recommended for DX Cooler)

IMPORTANT: Automatic vents should be located in accessible locations for maintenance purposes and protected from freezing.

Flooded Cooler Cooler Pump Control

It is required that cooler pump control be utilized on all chillers unless the chilled water pump runs continuously or the chilled water system contains a suitable antifreeze solution. Control of dual external pumps requires installation of the external pump control accessory package (Part No. 00EFN900003200A).

A CAUTION

Applications that utilize fresh water as the circulated fluid require that the circulating pump be controlled directly by the chiller. Operation with fresh water is not fail-safe should there be a loss of power to the chiller or to the circulating pump. Freeze damage due to power loss or disabling chiller pump control in fresh water systems will impair or otherwise negatively affect the warranty.

It is required that the chiller be electrically interlocked with the chilled water pump starter. The interlock should be wired to terminals TB5-1 and TB5-2. If cooler pump control is not utilized, it is also required that the cooler pump output be used as an override to the chilled water pump control circuit to provide additional freeze protection.

Refer to the control and power wiring schematic on page 114 for proper connection of the cooler pump (PMP1 and PMP2). The cooler pump output will remain energized for 30 seconds after all compressors stop due to an OFF command. In the event a freeze protection alarm is generated, the cooler pump output will be energized regardless of the cooler pump control software configuration. The cooler pump output is also energized anytime a compressor is started and when certain alarms are generated. A thermal flow sensor is factory installed in the entering fluid nozzle to prevent operation without flow through the cooler. The flow sensor is factory wired.

Proper software configuration of the cooler pump control parameters is required to prevent possible cooler freeze-up. Refer to the Controls, Start-Up, Operation, Service and Troubleshooting guide for more information.

Flooded Cooler Brine Units

For operating units with fluid temperatures less than 40°F (4.4°C), add sufficient inhibited glycol or other suitable corrosion-resistant antifreeze solution to prevent cooler freeze-up.

DX COOLER UNITS

NOTE: It is recommended for units with the hydronic package that an inlet isolation (shut-off) valve be placed exterior to the unit to allow removal and service of the entire pump assembly, if necessary. The hydronic package is supplied from the factory with a combination valve for isolation of leaving water. Also, if the unit is isolated with valves, a properly sized pressure relief valve is recommended and should be installed in the piping between the unit and the valves, following all applicable local codes. Typical piping diagrams are shown in Fig. 52-54.

DX Cooler Air Separation

For proper system operation, it is essential that water loops be installed with proper means to manage air in the system. Free air in the system can cause noise, reduce terminal output, stop flow, or even cause pump failure due to pump cavitation. For closed systems, equipment should be provided to eliminate all air from the system.

The amount of air that water can hold in solution depends on the pressure and temperature of the water/air mixture. Air is less soluble at higher temperatures and at lower pressures. Therefore, separation can best be done at the point of highest water temperature and lowest pressure. Typically, this point would be on the suction side of the pump as the water is returning from the system or terminals. This is generally the optimal place to install an air separator, if possible.

- 1. Install automatic air vents at all high points in the system. (If the 30XA unit is located at the high point of the system, a vent can be installed on the cooler shell on the 1/4 in. NPT female port.)
- 2. Install an air separator in the water loop, at the place where the water is at higher temperatures and lower pressures usually in the chilled water return piping. On a primary-secondary system, the highest temperature water is normally in the secondary loop, close to the decoupler. Preference should be given to that point on the system (see Fig. 48). In-line or centrifugal air separators are readily available in the field.

It may not be possible to install air separators at the place of the highest temperature and lowest pressure. In such cases, preference should be given to the points of highest temperature. It is important that the pipe be sized correctly so that free air can be moved to the point of separation. Generally, a water velocity of at least 2 feet per second (0.6 m per second) will keep free air entrained and prevent it from forming air pockets.

Automatic vents should be installed at all physically elevated points in the system so that air can be eliminated during system operation. Provisions should also be made for manual venting during the water loop fill.

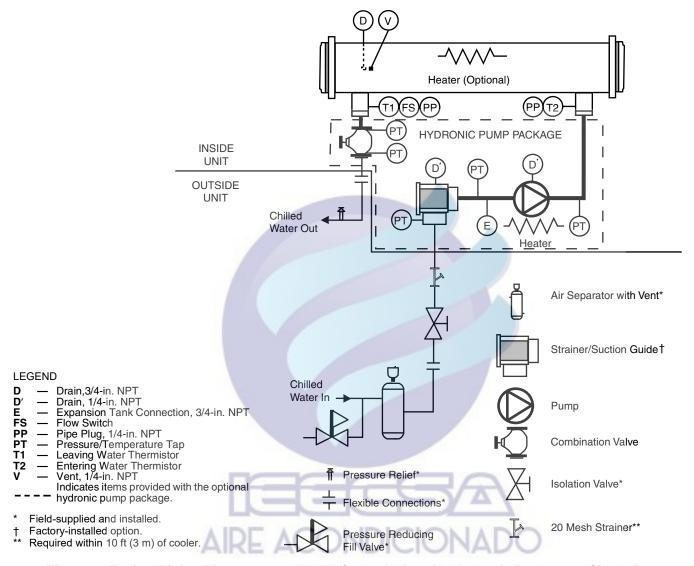


Fig. 52 — Typical Piping Diagram on 30XA DX Cooler Units with Hydronic Package — Single Pump

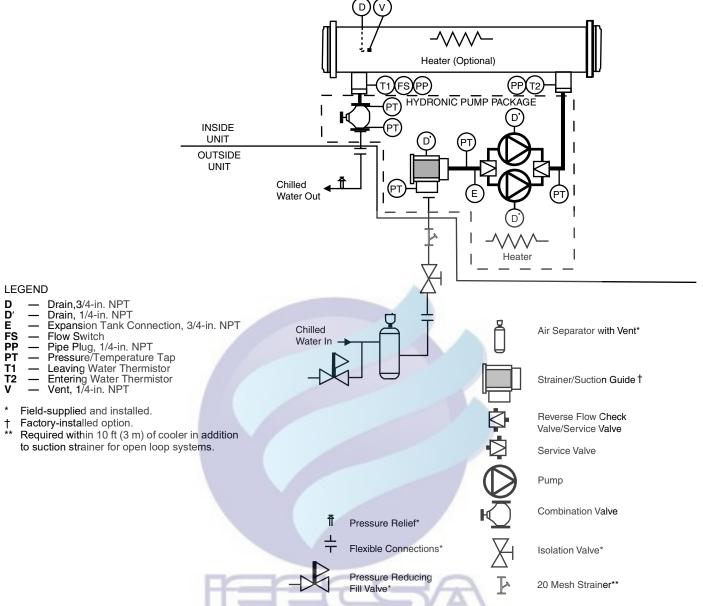


Fig. 53 — Typical Piping Diagram on 30XA DX Cooler Units with Hydronic Package — Dual Pumps

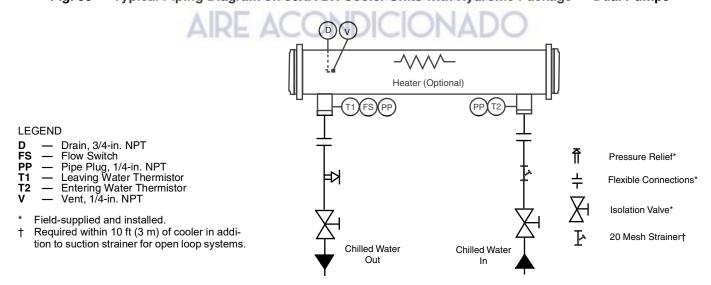


Fig. 54 — Typical Piping Diagram on 30XA082, 092,102,112,122,142,162,182, 202 without Hydronic Package

DX Cooler Units with Hydronic Pump Package

The 30XA092-162 units can be equipped with a factory-installed hydronic pump package consisting of a suction guide/strainer, pump, combination valve, internal piping and wiring connected at the factory.

The combination valve performs the following functions:

- drip-tight shut-off valve
- spring closure design with a non-slam check valve
- flow-throttling valve

When facing the cooler side of unit, the inlet (return) water connection is located on the right side of cooler. The outlet (supply) water connection is on the left side of cooler. The inlet is connected to the suction guide/strainer of the pump via a Victaulic-type connection. The cooler supply has water-side Victaulic-type connections (follow connection directions as provided by the coupling manufacturer). Provide proper support for the piping. If accessory security grilles have been added, holes must be cut in the grilles for field piping and insulation.

The combination valve is not installed during shipping and must be field installed during installation of the chiller. The valve is mounted internal to the unit to protect it during shipping. Remove the valve from its shipping location and mount it to the base frame using the 4 screws that supported the valve during shipping. The valve should be connected to the water outlet of the cooler using the Victaulic coupling which is provided (Fig. 55).

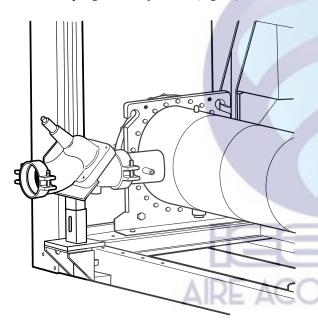


Fig. 55 — Balancing Valve

The suction guide/strainer is shipped from the factory with a runin screen. This screen is a temporary device used during the startup/clean-up process of the chilled water circuit to prevent construction debris from damaging the pump or internal tubes of the cooler. After all debris has been removed, or a maximum of 24 running hours, the temporary screen must be removed. See the Start-Up, Controls, Operation and Troubleshooting guide for further information.

⚠ CAUTION

The suction guide/strainer is shipped from the factory with a run-in screen. This temporary screen must be removed after all debris has been removed or a maximum of 24 running hours. Failure to remove the temporary screen may result in damage to the pump or cooler.

NOTE: It is required that a 20 mesh field-supplied strainer be installed in the inlet piping to the cooler on open loop systems.

A 3/4 in. NPT fitting is installed in the inlet piping of the pump for connection to an expansion tank. Install the tank in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

Figure 53 illustrates typical dual pump package.

Three drain connections are provided and are located at the bottom of the cooler shell located near water outlet, pump volute, and the suction guide. See Fig. 2-23 for connection location. Insulate the drain piping (in the same manner as the chilled water piping) for at least 12 in. (305 mm) from the cooler.

DX Cooler Units without Hydronic Pump Package

When facing the cooler side of the unit, the inlet (return) water connection is located on the right side of cooler. It is required that a field-supplied strainer with a minimum size of 20 mesh be installed within 10 ft (3.05 m) of the cooler inlet to prevent debris from damaging internal tubes of the cooler. The outlet (supply) water connection is on the left side of cooler. The cooler has water-side Victaulic-type connections (follow connection directions as provided by the coupling manufacturer). Provide proper support for the piping. If accessory security grilles have been added, holes must be cut in the grilles for field piping and insulation. See Fig. 49 for a typical piping diagram of a 30XA unit without a hydronic pump package.

A drain connection is located at the bottom of the cooler shell near the water outlet end of the cooler. See Fig. 2-23 for connection location. Insulate the drain piping (in the same manner as the chilled water piping) for at least 12 in. (305 mm) from the unit.

DX Cooler Dual Chiller Control

The *Comfort*Link controller allows two chillers (piped in parallel or series) to operate as a single chilled water plant with standard control functions coordinated through the master chiller controller. This standard *Comfort*Link feature requires a communication link between the two chillers on the CCN Bus.

There are several advantages to this type of control:

- redundancy (multiple circuits)
- better low load control, (lower tonnage capability)
- lower rigging lift weights (two machines rather than one large machine)
- chiller lead-lag operation (evens the wear between the two machines)

DX Cooler Dual Chiller Leaving Water Sensor

If the dual chiller algorithm is used, and the machines are installed in parallel, a dual chilled water sensor must be installed for each module. The Dual Chiller Leaving Water Sensor should be installed in a location that provides proper mixing to ensure proper temperature sensing. See Fig. 53.

DX Cooler Parallel Dual Chiller Operation

Parallel chiller operation is the recommended option for dual chiller control. In this case, each chiller must control its own dedicated pump or isolation valve. Balancing valves are recommended to insure proper flow in each chiller. Two field-supplied and installed dual chiller leaving water temperature sensors are required, one for each module for this function to operate properly.

Consider adding additional isolation valves to isolate each chiller to allow for service on a machine, and still allow for partial capacity from the other chiller. See Fig. 53.

DX Cooler Series Dual Chiller Operation

Series chiller operation is an alternate method supported by the *Comfort*Link control system but is not recommended for DX applications. Certain applications with high temperature rise across the units may require that two chillers be connected in series.

DX Cooler Pump Control

It is recommended that cooler pump control be utilized on all chillers unless the chilled water pump runs continuously or the chilled water system contains a suitable antifreeze solution. Control of dual external pumps requires installation of the external pump control accessory package (Part No. 00EFN900003200A).

⚠ CAUTION

Operation with fresh water is not fail-safe should there be a loss of power to the chiller or to the circulating pump. Freeze damage due to power loss or disabling chiller pump control in fresh water systems will impair or otherwise negatively affect the warranty.

If cooler pump control is not utilized, it is required that the chiller be electrically interlocked with the chilled water pump starter. The interlock should be wired to terminals TB5-1 and TB5-2. It is also recommended that the cooler pump output be used as an override to the chilled water pump control circuit to provide additional freeze protection.

Refer to the control and power wiring sections beginning on page 113 for proper connection of the cooler pump output (PMP1 and PMP2). The cooler pump output will remain energized for 30 seconds after all compressors stop due to an OFF command. In the event a freeze protection alarm is generated, the cooler pump output will be energized regardless of the cooler pump control software configuration. The cooler pump output is also energized anytime a compressor is started and when certain alarms are generated. A thermal flow sensor is factory installed in the leaving fluid nozzle to prevent operation without flow through the cooler. The flow sensor is factory wired.

Proper software configuration of the cooler pump control parameters is required to prevent possible cooler freeze-up. Refer to the Controls, Start-Up, Operation, Service and Troubleshooting guide for more information.

DX Cooler Brine Units

For operating units with fluid temperatures less than 40°F (4.4°C), add sufficient inhibited glycol or other suitable corrosion-resistant antifreeze solution to prevent cooler freeze-up.

PREPARATION FOR YEAR-ROUND OPERATION

In areas where the piping or unit is exposed to 32°F (0°C) or lower ambient temperatures, freeze-up protection is required using inhibited glycol or other suitable corrosion-resistant antifreeze solution and electric heater tapes. Heater tapes on piping should have a rating for area ambient temperatures and be covered with a suitable thickness of closed-cell insulation. Route power for the heater tapes from a separately fused disconnect. Mount the disconnect within sight from the unit per local or

NEC (National Electric Code) codes. Identify disconnect at heater tape power source with a warning that power must not be turned off except when servicing unit.

IMPORTANT: Adding antifreeze solution is the only certain means of protecting the unit from freeze-up if heater fails or electrical power is interrupted or lost while temperatures are below 32°F (0°C).

A drain connection is located at the bottom of the cooler head or bottom of cooler shell. See Fig. 2-23 for connection location. Install shut-off valves to the drain line before filling the system with fluid.

Low Ambient Temperature Head Pressure Control

If the unit is equipped with the low ambient temperature head pressure control option, field-fabricated and field-installed wind baffles are required if the wind velocity is anticipated to be greater than 5 mph (8 km/h). Two different baffles may be required, facing the control box. Wind baffles should be constructed with minimum 18-gage galvanized sheet metal or other suitable corrosion-resistance material with cross breaks for strength. See Fig. 56. Use field-supplied screws to attach baffles to the corner posts of the machine. Be sure to hem or turn a flange on all edges to eliminate sharp edges on the baffles.

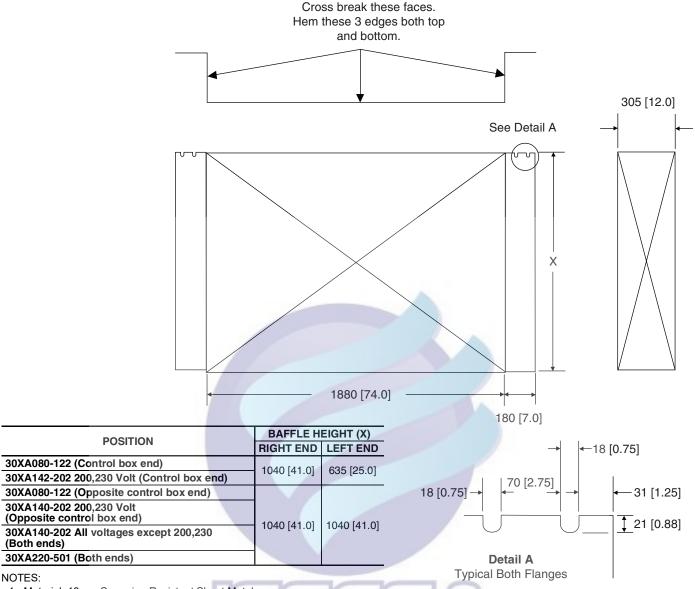
A WARNING

Disconnect all power to the unit before performing maintenance or service. Electrical shock and personal injury could result.

A CAUTION

To avoid damage to the refrigerant coils and electrical components, use extreme care when drilling screw holes and screwing in fasteners.

Mount the smaller height baffle on units with a control box located on the end of the unit. It is recommended that the upper notches be used for mounting the baffles. This reduces the risk of damaging the coil while drilling a mounting hole. Loosen the upper corner post bolts and slide the baffle under the bolt and washer. Tighten the bolt. Drill holes in the bottom of the flange of the baffle and mount with two screws to secure the bottom of the baffle to the corner post. Repeat the process for the opposite end. See Fig. 56.



1. Material: 18 ga. Corrosion Resistant Sheet Metal.

2. Dimensions are in mm [inches].

Fig. 56 — Field-Fabricated and Field-Installed Wind Baffles

Step 4 — Fill the Chilled Water Loop

IMPORTANT: Before starting unit, be sure all air has been purged from the system.

ACAUTION

In low ambient (below 32°F [0°C]) and/or low leaving fluid temperature applications (below 40°F [4.4°C]), a suitable antifreeze solution of the proper concentration for the specific operating conditions must be used as the fluid circulated through the cooler to prevent freezing and damage to the system. Failure to operate the system with an antifreeze solution of the proper concentration will impair or otherwise negatively affect the warranty should damage result from freezing.

The chilled water pump (if equipped) is rated for 150 psig (1034 kPa) duty. The maximum cooler water side pressure is 300 psig (2068 kPa). Check the pressure rating for all of the chilled water devices installed. Do not exceed the lowest pressure rated device.

WATER SYSTEM CLEANING

Proper water system cleaning is of vital importance. Excessive particulates in the water system can cause excessive pump seal wear, reduce or stop flow, and cause damage of other components.

- 1. Install a temporary bypass around the chiller to avoid circulating dirty water and particulates into the pump package and chiller during the flush. Use a temporary circulating pump during the cleaning process. Also, be sure that there is capability to fully drain the system after cleaning. See Fig. 57.
- 2. Use a cleaning agent that is compatible with all system materials. Be especially careful if the system contains any galvanized or aluminum components. Both detergent-dispersant and alkaline-dispersant cleaning agents are available.
- 3. It is recommended to fill the system through a water meter. This provides a reference point for the future for loop volume readings, and it also establishes the correct quantity of cleaner needed in order to reach the required concentration.
- 4. Use a feeder/transfer pump to mix the solution and fill the system. Circulate the cleaning system for the length of time recommended by the cleaning agent manufacturer.

- After cleaning, drain the cleaning fluid and flush the system with fresh water.
- b. A slight amount of cleaning residue in the system can help keep the desired, slightly alkaline, water pH of 8 to 9. Avoid a pH greater than 10, since this will adversely affect pump seal components.
- c. A side stream filter is recommended (Fig. 58) during the cleaning process. Filter side flow rate should be enough to filter the entire water volume every 3 to 4 hours. Change filters as often as necessary during the cleaning process.
- d. Remove temporary bypass when cleaning is complete.

A suction guide with an internal strainer and a fine-mesh startup strainer is standard on all 30XA units with factory-installed hydronic packages. The internal strainer allows removal of particulates from the chilled water loop. Using the combination valve and the field-installed isolation valve at the inlet, the strainer can be isolated from the chilled water loop to be cleaned.

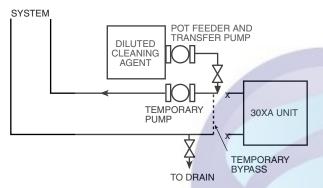


Fig. 57 — Typical Set Up for Cleaning Process

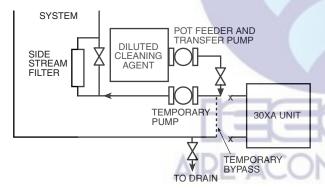


Fig. 58 — Cleaning Using a Side Stream Filter

Carrier's *Comfort*Link controls provided have a built-in feature to remind building owners or operators to clean the strainer at a preset time interval. Properly installed, cleaned and maintained systems will rarely need the strainer cleaned after the initial fill. This time interval is user-configurable.

Ideally, the chilled water loop will be cleaned before the unit is connected. If the run-in screen is left in the suction guide/strainer, it is recommended that Service Maintenance be set to alert the operator within 24 hours of start-up to ensure that the run-in screen in the suction guide/strainer is removed after 24 hours of operation.

NOTE: The suction guide/fine-mesh start-up strainer must be removed after the first 24 hours of operation. The internal strainer must remain in place.

To set the time for the parameter, go to *Time Clock* \rightarrow *MCFG* \rightarrow *W.FIL* in the handheld NavigatorTM display. To set the time for the parameter with the Touch PilotTM display, go to *Main Menu* \rightarrow *Service* \rightarrow *MAINTCFG* \rightarrow *wfilter_c*. Values for this item are input in days.

WATER TREATMENT

Fill the fluid loop with water (or brine) and a corrosion-resistant inhibitor suitable for the water of the area. Consult the local water treatment specialist for characteristics of system water and a recommended inhibitor for the cooler fluid loop.

Untreated or improperly treated water may result in corrosion, scaling, erosion, or algae. The services of a qualified water treatment specialist should be obtained to develop and monitor a treatment program.

A CAUTION

Water must be within design flow limits, clean, and treated to ensure proper chiller performance and reduce the potential of tube damage due to corrosion, scaling, erosion, and algae. Carrier assumes no responsibility for chiller damage resulting from untreated or improperly treated water.

NOTE: Do not use automobile anti-freeze, or any other fluid that is not approved for heat exchanger duty. Only use appropriately inhibited glycols, concentrated to provide adequate protection for the temperature considered.

SYSTEM PRESSURIZATION

A proper initial cold fill pressure must be established before filling of the unit. The initial cold fill pressure is the pressure applied at the filling point to fill a system to its highest point, plus a minimum pressure at the top of the system (4 psig minimum [27.6 kPa]) to operate air vents and positively pressurize the system. The expansion tank is very important to system pressurization. The expansion tank serves several purposes:

- Provides NPSHR (Net Positive Suction Head Required) for the pump to operate satisfactorily.
- Sets system pressure.
- Accommodates expansion/contraction of water due to temperature changes.
- 4. Acts as a pressure reference for the pump.

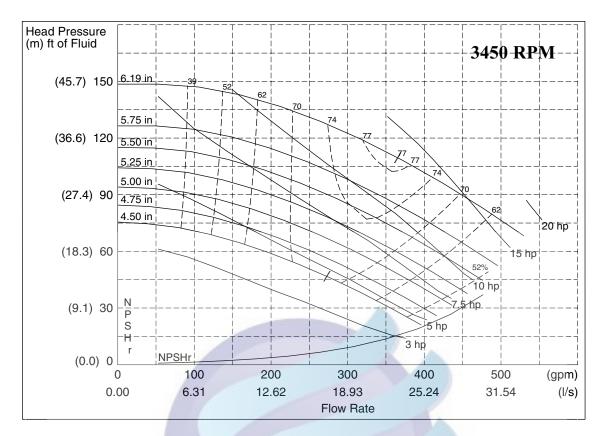
The expansion tank pressure must be set BEFORE the system is filled. Follow the manufacturer's recommendation for instructions on setting pressure in the expansion tank. NPSHR information is provided on the Pump Curves in Fig. 59 and 60 for units with factory-installed hydronic kits. See Table 11 for pump impeller sizes.

Once the system is pressurized, pressure at the connection point of the expansion tank to water piping will not change unless the water loop volume changes (either due to addition/subtraction of water or temperature expansion/contraction). The pressure at this point remains the same regardless whether the pump is running.

Since the expansion tank acts as a reference point for the pump, there cannot be two reference points (two expansion tanks) in a system, unless manifolded together. Where two or more 30XA chillers with the hydronic option are installed in parallel, there should not be more than one expansion tank in the system, unless manifolded together as seen in Fig. 48. It is permissible to install the expansion tank(s) in a portion of the return water line that is common to all pumps, providing that the tank is properly sized for combined system volume.

If the application involves two or more chillers in a primary-secondary system, a common place for mounting the expansion tank is in the chilled water return line, just before the decoupler. See Fig. 48 for placement of expansion tank in primary-secondary systems.

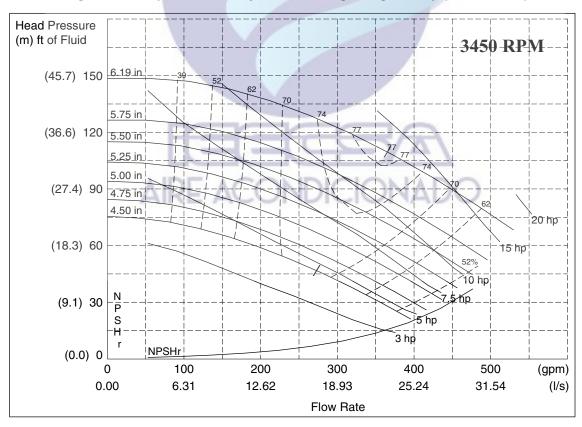
If a diaphragm expansion tank is utilized (a flexible diaphragm physically separates the water/air interface) it is not recommended to have any air in the water loop. See the section on air separation on page 100 for instructions on providing air separation equipment.



LEGEND

NPSHr — Net Positive Suction Head (Pressure) Required

Fig. 59 — Pump Curve I for Hydronic Package Single Pump (Fresh Water)



LEGEND

 ${f NPSHr}$ — Net Positive Suction Head (Pressure) Required

Fig. 60 — Pump Curve II for Hydronic Package Dual Pump (Fresh Water)

Table 11 — Pump Impeller Sizes

| 20VA LINIT CIZE | DUMD Us | SINGLE PUMP | | | | DUAL PUMP | | | | | |
|-----------------|---------|--------------|------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------|------|---------------------|------------|--|--|
| 30XA UNIT SIZE | РОМР ПР | Option Code* | Rpm | Impeller Dia. (in.) | Pump Curve | Option Code* | Rpm | Impeller Dia. (in.) | Pump Curve | | |
| | 5 | 1,G | 3450 | 4.5 | 1 | 7,N | 3450 | 4.5 | II | | |
| 090-162 | 7.5 | 2,H | 3450 | 5.0 | I | 8,P | 3450 | 5.0 | II | | |
| 090-162 | 10 | 3,J | 3450 | 5.4 | I | B,Q | 3450 | 5.4 | II | | |
| | 15 | 4,K | 3450 | 6.0 | I | C,R | 3450 | 6.0 | II | | |

Option Code refers to the Hydronic Option (position 11) in the model number. See Fig. 1 for option identification.

FILLING THE SYSTEM

- 1. Initial fill of the chilled water system must accomplish three goals:
- 2. The entire piping system must be filled with water.
- 3. The pressure at the top of the system must be high enough to vent air from the system (usually 4 psig [27.6 kPa] is adequate for most vents).
- 4. The pressure at all points in the system must be high enough to prevent flashing in the piping or cavitation in the pump.

The pressure created by an operating pump affects system pressure at all points except one — the connection of the expansion tank to the system. This is the only location in the system where pump operation will not give erroneous pressure indications during the fill. Therefore, the best location to install the fill connection is close to the expansion tank. An air vent should be installed close by to help eliminate air that enters during the fill procedure.

When filling the system, ensure the following:

- Remove temporary bypass piping and cleaning/flushing equipment.
- 2. Check to make sure all drain plugs are installed.

Normally, a closed system needs to be filled only once. The actual filling process is a fairly simple procedure. All air should be purged or vented from the system. Thorough venting at high points and circulation at room temperature for several hours is highly recommended.

NOTE: Local codes concerning backflow devices and other protection of the city water system should be consulted and followed to prevent contamination of the public water supply. This is critical when antifreeze is used in the system.

SET WATER FLOW RATE

Once the system is cleaned, pressurized, and filled, the flow rate through the chiller needs to be established. On units with the hydronic package, this can be accomplished by using the balancing valve. Follow the manufacturer's recommendations for setting the balancing valve. Local codes may prohibit restricting the amount of water using the balancing valve for a given motor horsepower. In this case, use the method listed in the Pump Modification/Trimming section. See below for the type of combination valve in 30XA units with the optional hydronic package.

| 30XA UNIT SIZE | SINGLE/DUAL PUMP |
|----------------|------------------|
| 090-162 | FTV-5 in. |

NOTE: Carrier recommends a differential pressure gage when measuring pressures across the pumps or balancing valves. This provides for greater accuracy and reduces error build-up that often occurs when subtracting pressures made by different gages.

A rough estimate of water flow can also be obtained from the pressure gages across the 30XA heat exchanger.

The Controls, Start-Up Operation, Service, and Troubleshooting guide includes graphs that show the relationship between gpm and heat exchanger pressure drop. It should be noted that these curves are for fresh water and "clean" heat exchangers; they do not apply

to heat exchangers with fouling. To read the chart, subtract the readings of the two pressure gages on the hydronic kit. Be sure to use the correct graph for the cooler option (standard, +1/-1 pass, DX cooler). This number is the pressure drop across the heat exchanger. Adjust the factory-installed balancing valve or external balancing valve (in units without hydronic package) until the correct pressure drop is obtained for the required flow. See Table 10.

PUMP MODIFICATION/TRIMMING

Since the pumps are constant speed, the only way to obtain greater flow with a given pump/impeller is to decrease system head. This will allow the pump to "ride" its curve to the right, resulting in increased flow. If greater flow is necessary, consider opening the combination valve. Also, verify that the strainer is clean, and that no unnecessary system resistance is present, such as partially closed isolation valves.

Once the combination valve is set, note the stem position. If later service work requires the valve to be closed, it will be easier to rebalance the system, if the original balance point is known.

Increasing system resistance by closing the balancing valve will force the pump to "ride" its curve to the left, resulting in less flow. Although this does reduce power consumption slightly, it may not be the desirable method of reducing the flow, especially if a large reduction is needed.

The other method for reducing flow on a constant speed pump is impeller trimming. The impellers in the pumps provided in the 30XA hydronic kit can be easily removed for this purpose. Refer to the vendor literature packet supplied with the hydronic package information on Seal Replacement in the Service section, and follow instructions for impeller removal and trimming. See Fig. 59 and 60 for pump envelope curve information. Trimming should only be done by a qualified machine shop that has experience in this operation. Contact your local Carrier representative for a recommended machine shop.

A CAUTION

After trimming, the impeller MUST be balanced. Failure to balance trimmed impellers can result in excessive vibration, noise, and premature bearing failure.

Impeller trimming has the added benefit of maximum bhp (brake horsepower) savings, which can recover the cost incurred by performing the impeller trimming.

PUMP VFD

Pumps may be ordered with a variable frequency drive (VFD) for speed control.

SENSORLESS CONTROL (CLOSED LOOP), ACTIVE SETUP 1

The VFD provided with the pump from the factory is configured for sensorless control. Default set points are entered for the unit according to nominal tonnage of the unit. Table 12 shows the settings from the factory. For details on operating the drive display, see the pump installation and operation manual, and for more detailed information on the drive, see IVS 102 Operating Instructions. These manuals are supplied in the control box of the chiller.

Table 12 — Default Settings for Sensorless Control — Setup 1

| SINGLE PUMP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--------|-------|----|----------------|-----|------------|-----|---------|-----|------------|--|--|--|
| Unit Size (tons) | | | | | 90,100,110,120 | | | | 140,160 | | | | | |
| | Pump | | | | | | 4380 3x3x6 | | | | 4380 3x3x6 | | | |
| | HP | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | | | | | |
| _ | Impeller Dia (inches) | | | | | 5.4 | 6.1 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.4 | 6.1 | | | |
| 20-21 | 20-21 Setpoint 1 Hd ft wc | | | | | 90 | 120 | 35 | 45 | 80 | 115 | | | |
| 22-89 | 22-89 Flow at Design Point gpm | | | | | 250 | | | | 340 | | | | |
| 22-87 | Press at No Flow Speed | 40% Hd | ft wc | 16 | 20 | 36 | 48 | 14 | 18 | 32 | 46 | | | |

| DUAL PUMP | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------------------|--------|-------|----|-----------|------------|-----|---------|----|------------|-----|--|--|
| Unit Size (tons) | | | | | 30,90,100 | 0,110,12 | 0 | 140,160 | | | | | |
| | Pump | | | | | 4382 4x4x6 | | | | 4382 4x4x6 | | | |
| | HP | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | | | | |
| | Impeller Dia (inches) | | | | 5 | 5.4 | 6.1 | 4.5 | 5 | 5.4 | 6.1 | | |
| 20-21 | 20-21 Setpoint 1 Hd ft wc | | | | | 90 | 120 | 35 | 45 | 80 | 115 | | |
| 22-89 | 22-89 Flow at Design Point gpm | | | | 250 | | | 340 | | | | | |
| 22-87 | Press at No Flow Speed | 40% Hd | ft wc | 16 | 20 | 36 | 48 | 14 | 18 | 32 | 46 | | |

The following set points should be verified or modified for the actual installation.

Parameter 20-21 Setpoint, Hdesign, Ft-Wc

Parameter 22-89 Design Flow Setpoint, GPM

Parameter 22-87 Pressure at no-flow speed, Hmin, GPM (40% of design flow)

When changing set points, ensure values are within the pump curve for the pump provided with the unit.

Minimum speed for the pump is set at 50 Hz, Parameter 4-12. This may be changed as long as the corresponding flow rate meets the minimum flow requirement for the chiller.

REMOTE SENSOR (CLOSED LOOP), ACTIVE SETUP 2

The drive may be set up to use a remote sensor instead of sensor-less pump control. For a remote sensor control change Active Setup on the drive from 1 to 2, Parameter 0-10. The drive will read a 0-10vdc or a 0/4-20 mA signal from the sensor. Switch S2-01 must be set to Off (default setting) for 0-10 vdc or On for 0/4-20 mA. The switch is located behind the display. The cover must be removed and the display will snap off to access this switch.

The set point is defined by Parameter 20-21, Setpoint 1. This is a percentage of the maximum signal from the sensor. The default is 80%.

REMOTE CONTROLLER (OPEN LOOP), ACTIVE SETUP 3

Drive may be controlled by external sources. For a remote control of the drive change Active Setup on the drive to 3, Parameter 0-10. An input signal can used to control the drive speed. Input signal may be 0-10 vdc or 0/4-20 mA. The setup is the same as a remote sensor.

A BACnet card is also included with the drive. For BACnet, use Setup 3. The communication settings are in section 8 of the drive parameters. See drive manual for details.

FREEZE PROTECTION

The 30XA units are provided with a flow switch to protect against freezing situations that occur from no water flow. While the flow switch is helpful in preventing freezing during no-flow situations, it does not protect the chiller in case of power failure during sub-freezing ambient temperatures, or in other cases where water temperature falls below the freezing mark. Appropriate concentrations of inhibited propylene or ethylene glycol or

other suitable inhibited antifreeze solution should be considered for chiller protection where ambient temperatures are expected to fall below 32°F (0°C). Consult a local water treatment specialist on characteristics of the system water and add a recommended inhibitor to the chilled water. The Carrier warranty does not cover damage due to freezing.

If the pump will be subjected to freezing temperatures, steps must be taken to prevent freeze damage. If the pump will not be used during this time, it is recommended to drain the pump and hydronic package and backflush these components with inhibited glycol. Otherwise, a glycol-water solution should be considered as the heat transfer fluid. Drains are located on the pump(s) and suction guide/strainer for units with hydronic kits. Units without hydronic kits have a drain plug mounted on the bottom of the cooler head at each end of the cooler, or at the bottom of the shell.

NOTE: Do not use automobile anti-freeze, or any other fluid that is not approved for heat exchanger duty. Only use appropriately inhibited glycols, concentrated to provide adequate protection for the temperature considered.

Use an electric tape heater for the external piping, if unit will be exposed to freezing temperatures.

Ensure that power is available to the chiller at all times, even during the off-season, so that the pump and cooler heaters have power. Also make sure that the piping tape heaters have power.

On units with pump packages, a heater is supplied with the hydronic package that will protect this section from freezing in outdoor-air temperatures down to -20°F (-29°C), except in the case of a power failure. The Carrier warranty does not cover damage due to freezing.

Flooded cooler units only

All units are equipped with cooler heaters. Units are protected from freezing down to $0^{\circ}F$ ($-18^{\circ}C$) through the cooler heaters and control algorithms. If the unit controls the chilled water pump and valves, allowing flow through the cooler, the unit is protected from freezing down to $-20^{\circ}F$ ($-29^{\circ}C$). The Carrier warranty does not cover damage due to freezing.

DX cooler units only

Cooler heaters that will protect components down to -20° F (-29° C) can be ordered as a factory-installed option. It should be noted that these heaters will not protect the cooler from freezing in the event of a power failure. The Carrier warranty does not cover damage due to freezing.

PREPARATION FOR WINTER SHUTDOWN

If the unit is not operational during the winter months, at the end of cooling season complete the following steps.

A CAUTION

Failure to remove power before draining heater equipped coolers and hydronic packages can result in heater tape and insulation damage.

- 1. If the cooler will not be drained, do not shut off power disconnect during off-season shutdown. If cooler is drained, open the circuit breaker for the heater, CB-13 or shut off power during off-season shutdown.
- Draining the fluid from the system is highly recommended. If the unit is equipped with a hydronic package, there are additional drains in the pump housing and strainer that must be opened to allow for all of the water to drain.
- Isolate the cooler from the rest of the system with water shutoff valves.
- 4. Replace the drain plug and completely fill the cooler with a mixture of water and a suitable corrosion-inhibited antifreeze solution such as propylene glycol. The concentration should be adequate to provide freeze protection to 15°F (8.3°C) below the expected low ambient temperature conditions. Antifreeze can be added through the vent on top of the cooler head for flooded units or the vent on the top of the cooler shell for DX units. If the unit has a hydronic pump package, the pump must be treated in the same manner.
- 5. Leave the cooler filled with the antifreeze solution for the winter, or drain if desired. Be sure to deenergize heaters (if installed) as explained in Step 1 to prevent damage if the cooler is drained. Use an approved method of disposal when removing antifreeze solution.

At the beginning of the next cooling season, be sure that there is refrigerant pressure on each circuit before refilling cooler, add recommended inhibitor, and reset the CB-HT (circuit breaker heater) (if opened) or restore power.

Step 5 — Make Electrical Connections

⚠ WARNING

Electrical shock can cause personal injury and death. Shut off all power to this equipment during installation. There may be more than one disconnect switch. Tag all disconnect locations to alert others not to restore power until work is completed.

POWER SUPPLY

The electrical characteristics of the available power supply must agree with the unit nameplate rating. Supply voltage must be within the limits shown. See Tables 13-18 for electrical and configuration data

FIELD POWER CONNECTIONS (SEE FIG. 61)

All power wiring must comply with applicable local and national codes. Install field-supplied, branch circuit fused disconnect(s) of a type that can be locked off or open. Disconnect(s)

must be located within sight and readily accessible from the unit in compliance with NEC Article 440-14 (U.S.A.). See Tables 13-18 for unit electrical data.

IMPORTANT: The 30XA units have a factory-installed option available for a non-fused disconnect for unit power supply. If the unit is equipped with this option, all field power wiring should be made to the non-fused disconnect since no terminal blocks are supplied.

Maximum wire size that the unit terminal block or non-fused disconnect will accept is 500 kcmil.

POWER WIRING

All power wiring must comply with applicable local and national codes. Install field-supplied branch circuit fused disconnect per NEC of a type that can be locked OFF or OPEN. Disconnect must be within sight and readily accessible from the unit in compliance with NEC Article 440-14. In the power box, 7/8 in. holes are provided for power entry. The holes will need to be enlarged to accept the appropriate conduit. NEC also requires all conduits from a conditioned space to the power box(es) be sealed to prevent air-flow and moisture into the control box.

The 30XA units require 1 or 2 power supplies, depending on the unit and circuit voltage. See Tables 13-16 for chiller electrical data. Cooler and pump heaters, if factory-installed, are wired in the control circuit. Heaters on chillers with the optional control transformer will be capable of operation only when the main power supply to the chiller is on. On chillers with separate control power, the heaters are capable of operation whenever the control power is supplied.

FIELD CONTROL POWER CONNECTIONS

Field control power connections are shown in Fig. 61. All units require 115-1-60 control circuit power, unless the control transformer option is installed.

Terminals TB5-1 and TB5-2 are provided for field installation of a chilled water (fluid) pump interlock (CWPI). The chilled water (fluid) flow sensor (CWFS) is factory installed. These devices are to be installed in series. Contacts must be rated for dry-circuit applications capable of handling a 24-vac at 50 mA load.

An accessory remote on-off switch can be wired into TB5-9 and TB5-10. Contacts must be rated for dry-circuit applications capable of handling a 24-vac at 50 mA load.

⚠ CAUTION

Do not use interlocks or other safety device contacts connected between TB5-9 and TB5-10 as remote on-off. Connection of safeties or other interlocks between these 2 terminals will result in an electrical bypass if the ENABLE-OFF-REMOTE contact switch is in the ENABLE position. If remote on-off unit control is required, a field-supplied relay must be installed in the unit control box and wired as shown in Fig. 61. Failure to wire the remote on-off as recommended may result in tube freeze damage.

Terminals 11 and 13 of TB5 are for control of the chilled water pump 1 (PMP1) starter. Terminals 13 and 15 of TB5 are for control of the chilled water pump 2 (PMP2) starter.

NOTES:

- Factory wiring is in accordance with UL 1995 standards. Field modifications or additions must be in compliance with all applicable codes.
- Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75 C minimum. Use copper for all units.

Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is #4 AWG to 500 kcmil. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA up to 599.9 amps is 3/0 to 500 kcmil

Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 600 to 799.99 amps is 1/0 to 500 kcmil.

Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 800 to 1199.99 amps is 250 to 500 kcmil.

For clearance between multiple units, refer to product data.

- Terminals 9 and 10 of TB5 are for field external connections for remote onoff. The contacts must be rated for dry circuit application capable of handling a 24-VAC load up to 50 mA.
- dling a 24-VAC load up to 50 mA.

 Terminals 1 and 2 of TB5 are for external connections of chilled water pump interlock. The contacts must be rated for dry circuit application capable of handling a 24-VAC load up to 50 mA.
- Terminals 11 and 13 of TBS are for control of chilled water pump 1 (PMP 1) starter. Terminals 13 and 15 of TBS are for control of chilled water pump 2 (PMP 2) starter. The maximum load allowed for the chilled water pump relay is 5 VA sealed, 10 VA inrush at 24 V. Field power supply is not required.
- For control of chilled water pumps, a set of normally open contaces rated for dry circuit application must be supplied from field-supplied pump starter relay. Connect contacts to violet and pink wires in harness from main base board Channel 18. Wires in harness are marked PMP1-13 and PMP1-14.
- Terminals 12 and 13 of TB5 are for A alarm relay. The maximum load allowed for the alarm relay is 10 VA sealed, 25 VA inrush at 24V. Field power supply is not required.
- Make appropriate connections to TB6 as shown for Energy Management board options, the contacts for Occupancy Override, Demand Limit, and Ice Done options must be rated for dry circuit application capable of handling a 24 VAC load up to 50 mA.
- Terminal blocks TB5 and TB6 are located in the display panel box for all units. Refer to the certified dimensional drawing for each unit to get the exact locations.
- Refer to certified dimensional drawings for exact locations of the main power and control power entrance locations.
- J3-24 and 25 of EMM board are for run relay and shutdown relay. The maximum load allowed for the run and shutdown relay is 10 VA sealed, 25 VA innush at 24V.
- 12. Apply torque to main incoming power lug connection:

DISPLAY PANEL-460V, 575V ONLY

MAIN POWER ENTRY-ALL VOLTAGES

- Apply torque 275 in.-lb, 375 in.-lb, and 500 in.-lb for internal socket size lug 5/16, 3/8, and 1/2 inch respectively.
- b. For external drive hex head bolt with box lug on bus bar, apply torque 180 in.-lb for wire 1/0 AWG and 250 in.-lb for wire 2/0 AWG. Apply torque 325 in.-lb for wire size 250 Kcmil to 350 Kcmil and 375 in.-lb for wire size 500 Kcmil to 750 Kcmil.

-CONTROL POWER ENTRY

COMPRESSOR-SIDE

080-122 UNIT SIZE

LEGEND

A — Alarm

EMM — Energy Management

HSCCR — High Short Circuit Current Rating

MLV — Minimum Load Valve

NEC — National Electric Code

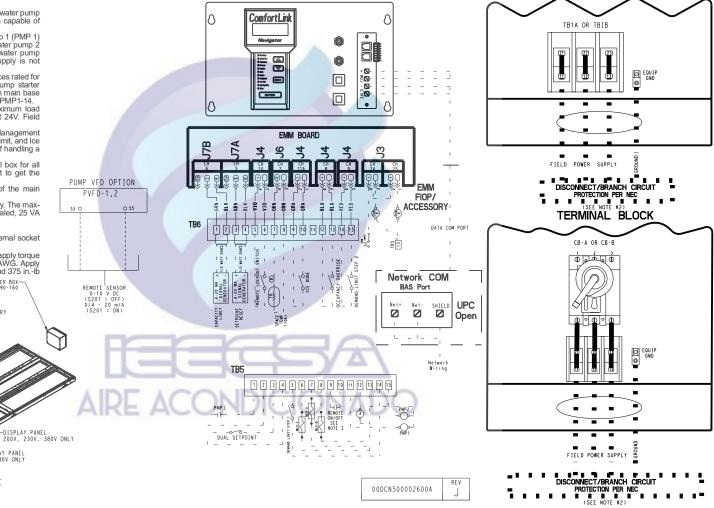
PMP — Chilled Water Pump

PWPI — Chilled Water Pump Interlock

PVFD — Chilled Water Pump VFD

SCCR — Short Circuit Current Rating

TB — Terminal Block



NON-FUSED DISCONNECT

Fig. 61 — Control and Power Wiring Schematic

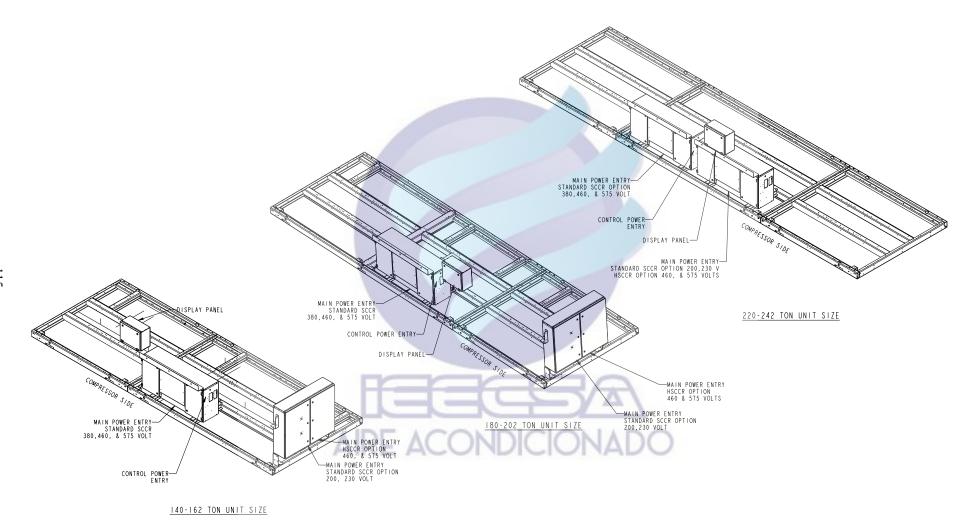


Fig. 61 — Control and Power Wiring Schematic (cont)

Fig. 61 — Control and Power Wiring Schematic (cont)

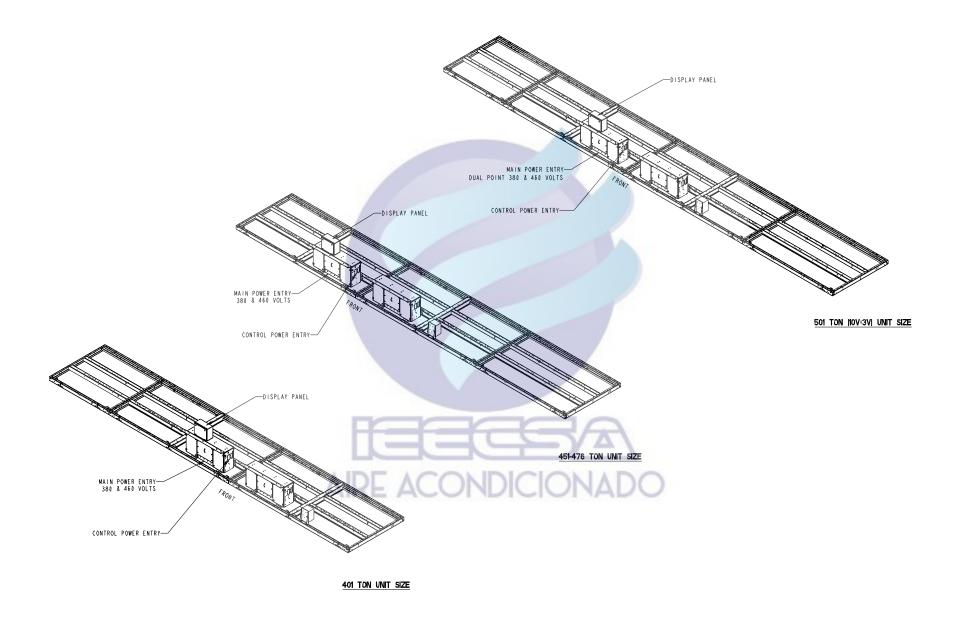


Fig. 61 — Control and Power Wiring Schematic (cont)

Table 13 — 30XA080-500 Electrical Data, Single Point (Standard Condenser Fan Motors)

| | UNIT \ | /OL T/ | GE | | | IO HYDR | ONIC PA | CKAGE | | | 5 HD D | UMP. 34 | 50 RPM | | | 7 5 HD E | PUMP, 34 | 50 RPM | | CONTROL | CIRCUIT |
|-------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| UNIT | | | plied | OF COND | | | IC | | Rec | | J111 1 | , | CF | Rec | | 7.5111 1 | IC | | Rec | Voltage | MCA |
| 30XA | V-Hz (3 Ph) | Min | Max | COND FANS | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | 1 PH, 60 Hz | and MOCP |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6 | 315.5 | 400 | 484.2 | 1170.2 | 350 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| 080, | 200-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 6 6 | 347.6 | 450 200 | 549.6 | 1338.6 585.1 | 400 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 115 | 40 40 |
| 082 | 460-60 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6 | 157.7 121.2 | 150 | 242.1 191.9 | 465.9 | 175 150 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6 | 183.5 | 250 | 289.7 | 704.7 | 225 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 8 | 334.0 | 450 | 499.1 | 1185.1 | 400 | 350.0 | 450 | 515.1 | 1201.1 | 400 | 357.2 | 450 | 522.3 | 1208.3 | 400 | 115 | 40 |
| 090, | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 8 8 | 368.0 167.0 | 500 225 | 566.0 249.6 | 1355.0 592.6 | 450 200 | 385.7 175.0 | 500 225 | 583.7 257.6 | 1372.7 600.6 | 450 200 | 393.6 178.6 | 500 225 | 591.7 261.2 | 1380.7 604.2 | 450 200 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 092 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 8 | 128.5 | 175 | 197.8 | 471.8 | 150 | 134.9 | 175 | 204.2 | 478.2 | 150 | 137.7 | 175 | 207.0 | 481.0 | 150 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 8 | 194.5 | 250 | 298.6 | 713.6 | 225 | 204.2 | 250 | 308.3 | 723.3 | 225 | 208.6 | 250 | 312.6 | 727.6 | 250 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 8 8 | 364.6 401.3 | 500 500 | 536.7 607.8 | 1278.7 1461.8 | 400 450 | 380.6 419.0 | 500 500 | 552.7 625.5 | 1294.7 1479.5 | 450 500 | 387.8 427.0 | 500 500 | 559.9 633.5 | 1301.9 1487.5 | 450 500 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 100, 102 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 8 | 182.3 | 250 | 268.4 | 639.4 | 200 | 190.3 | 250 | 276.4 | 647.4 | 225 | 193.9 | 250 | 280.0 | 651.0 | 225 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 8 8 | 139.5 212.7 | 175 250 | 211.7 321.7 | 508.7 770.7 | 175 250 | 145.9 222.4 | 175 300 | 218.1 331.3 | 515.1 780.3 | 175 250 | 148.8 226.7 | 200 300 | 220.9 335.7 | 517.9 784.7 | 175 250 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 8 | 405.7 | 500 | 536.7 | | 450 | 421.7 | 500 | 552.7 | 700.0 | 500 | 428.9 | 600 | 559.9 | - | 500 | 115 | 40 |
| 440 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 8 | 446.2 | 600 | 607.8 | _ | 500 | 463.9 | 600 | 625.5 | 4 | 600 | 471.9 | 600 | 633.5 | _ | 600 | 115 | 40 |
| 110, 112 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 8 | 202.4 | 250 | 268.4 | 639.4 | 225 | 210.4 | 250 | 276.4 | 647.4 | 250 | 214.0 | 300 | 280.0 | 651.0 | 250 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 8 8 | 155.5 236.4 | 200 300 | 211.7 321.7 | 508.7 770.7 | 175 300 | 161.9 246.1 | 225 300 | 218.1 | 515.1 780.3 | 200 300 | 164.8 250.4 | 225 350 | 220.9 335.7 | 517.9 784.7 | 200 300 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 8 | 438.6 | 600 | 569.6 | _ | 500 | 454.6 | 600 | 585.6 | - | 500 | 461.8 | 600 | 592.8 | _ | 600 | 115 | 40 |
| 120, | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 8 | 482.2 | 600 | 643.8 | _ | 600 | 499.9 | 600 | 661.5 | _ | 600 | 507.8 | 600 | 669.4 | _ | 600 | 115 | 40 |
| 122 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 8 8 | 218.4 168.4 | 300 225 | 284.4 224.5 | 655.4 521.5 | 250 200 | 226.4 174.8 | 300 225 | 292.4 | 663.4 527.9 | 250 200 | 230.0 177.7 | 300 225 | 296.0 233.8 | 667.0 530.8 | 300 200 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 8 | 255.3 | 350 | 340.6 | 789.6 | 300 | 265.0 | 350 | 350.3 | 799.3 | 300 | 269.4 | 350 | 354.7 | 803.7 | 300 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 10 | 534.7 | 80 0 | 796.7 | _ | 700 | 550.7 | 800 | 812.7 | _ | 700 | 557.9 | 800 | 819.9 | _ | 700 | 115 | 40 |
| 140, | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 10 10 | 588.5 267.3 | 800 400 | 906.1 398.4 | 1030.4 | 700 350 | 606.2 275.3 | 800 400 | 923.8 406.4 | 1038.4 | 700 350 | 614.1 278.9 | 800 400 | 931.8 410.0 | — 1042.0 | 700 350 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 142 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 10 | 205.0 | 300 | 315.5 | 821.5 | 250 | 211.4 | 300 | 321.9 | 827.9 | 250 | 214.3 | 300 | 324.7 | 830.7 | 250 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 10 | 311.2 | 450 | 478.9 | 1243.9 | 350 | 320.9 | 450 | 488.6 | 1253.6 | 400 | 325.3 | 450 | 493.0 | 1258.0 | 400 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 10 10 | 621.1 682.8 | 80 0 1000 | 997.6 1136.1 | | 700 800 | 637.1 700.5 | 800 1000 | 1013.6 1153.8 | | 800 | 644.3 708.5 | 800 1000 | 1020.8 1161.7 | _ | 800 800 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 160, 162 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 10 | 309.7 | 450 | 498.4 | 1306.4 | 350 | 317.7 | 450 | 506.4 | 1314.4 | 400 | 321.3 | 450 | 510.0 | 1318.0 | 400 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 10 10 | 238.1 | 350 500 | 396.3 | 1042.3 | 300 | 244.5 370.8 | 350 500 | 402.7 | 1048.7 | 300 | 247.4 375.2 | 350 | 405.6 | 1051.6 1591.9 | 300 450 | 115 | 40 40 |
| - | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 12 | 361.1 673.2 | 800 | 598.9 935.2 | 1577.9 | 450 800 | 370.6 | _ | 608.6 | 1587.6 | 450 | 3/3.2 | 500 | 612.9 | 1591.9 | 430 | 115 115 | 60 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 12 | 740.9 | 1000 | 1058.5 | _ | 1000 | 1 | _ | _ | 1 | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 180, 182 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 12 12 | 336.6 | 450 | 467.6 | 1099.6 | 400 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 12 | 258.3 391.5 | 350 500 | 368.8 559.2 | 874.8 1324.2 | 300 450 | - | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 12 | 769.6 | 1000 | 1146.0 | - | 1000 | 7 | | E | | | 7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 200, | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 12 | 846.0 | 1000 | 1299.2 | | 1000 | | _ | 7 | _/ | Albert | -7 | n — | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 202 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 12 12 | 383.9 294.8 | 500 400 | 572.6 453.0 | 1380.6 1099.0 | 450 350 | 1 | 105.1 | - | - | 1-A | - | | | | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 12 | 447.2 | 600 | 685.0 | 1664.0 | 500 | 46 | | | | Λ | (\mathbf{L}) | | | | | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 13 | 850.2 | 1200 | 1152.0 | _ | 1000 | - | | | - | 1 | | _ | - | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 220, 222 | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 13 13 | 935.1 424.7 | 1200 600 | 1305.9 575.6 | 1383.6 | 1200 500 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 222 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 13 | 326.3 | 450 | 455.4 | 1101.4 | 400 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 13 | 494.5 | 700 | 688.6 | 1667.6 | 600 | | | | _ | | | | | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 13 13 | 910.0 1001.1 | 1200 1200 | 1211.8 1371.8 | _ | 1200 1200 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 240, 242 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 13 | 455.0 | 600 | 605.9 | 1413.9 | 600 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 13 13 | 349.6 529.5 | 450 700 | 478.7 723.5 | 1124.7 1702.5 | 400 600 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 15 | 516.5 | 700 | 777.6 | 1999.6 | 600 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 260, 262 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 15 | 396.4 | 500 | 616.2 | 1594.2 | 450 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 15 | 600.2 | 800 | 933.9 | 2412.9 | 700 | | _ | | | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 280, | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 16 16 | 549.7 422.1 | 800 600 | 810.9 641.9 | 2032.9 1619.9 | 700 500 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 282 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 16 | 638.7 | 800 | 972.4 | 2451.4 | 800 | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 200 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 16 | 610.9 | 800 | 810.9 | 2032.9 | 700 | | _] | _ | - | - | _ ¯ | _ ¯ | - | -] | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 300, 302 | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 16 16 | 468.7 710.3 | 600 1000 | 641.9 972.4 | 1619.9 2451.4 | 600 800 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 18 | 624.3 | 800 | 885.5 | 2107.5 | 700 | | | | | | | | | | | 115 | 60 |
| 325, 327 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 18 | 479.1 | 600 | 698.9 | 1676.9 | 600 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 321 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 18 | 724.7 | 1000 | 1058.4 | 2537.4 | 800 | | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |

Table 13 — 30XA080-500 Electrical Data, Single Point (Standard Condenser Fan Motors)

| | UNIT \ | /OLT | \GE | NUMBER | N | IO HYDR | ONIC PA | CKAGE | | | 5 HP F | UMP, 34 | 50 RPM | | | 7.5 HP F | UMP, 34 | 50 RPM | | CONTROL | CIRCUIT |
|--------------|--------|------|-------|------------|-------|---------|---------|--------|--------------|-----|--------|---------|--------|--------------|-----|----------|---------|--------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| UNIT 30XA | V-Hz | Sup | plied | OF COND | | | IC | F | Rec | | | I | CF | Rec | | | IC | F | Rec | Voltage | MCA |
| OUNT | (3 Ph) | Min | Max | FANS | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | 1 PH, 60 Hz | and MOCP |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 18 | 685.5 | 800 | 885.5 | 2107.5 | 800 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 350, 352 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 18 | 525.7 | 700 | 698.9 | 1676.9 | 600 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 18 | 796.3 | 1000 | 1058.4 | 2537.4 | 1000 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |

LEGEND

ICF MCA MOCP WD XL Instantaneous Current Flow Minimum Circuit Amps
Maximum Overcurrent Protection
Wye-Delta

Across-the-Line

- NOTES:

 1. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.

 2. Cooler heater is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.

 3. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required.

 4. For MCA between 381 and 760 amps, 6 conductors are required.

 5. For MCA between 761 and 1140 amps, 9 conductors are required.

- For MCA between 1141 and 1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75 C copper wire. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75 C minimum. Use copper for all units.
 - a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to 500 kcmil.
 - b. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA up to 599.9 amps is 3/0 to 500 kcmil.
 - c. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 600 to 799.9 amps is 1/0 to 500 kcmil.
- d. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 800 to 1199.9 amps is 250 kcmil to 500 kcmil.

 Data provided circuit A/circuit B where there are two circuits.

 Standard condenser fan motors are not used with sizes 30XA-401, 451, 476, and 501. These sizes use high ambient temperature condenser fans.



Table 13 — 30XA080-500 Electrical Data, Single Point (Standard Condenser Fan Motors) (cont)

| | UNIT | VOLTA | GF | | | 10 HP | PUMP, 3450 | D RPM | | | 15 HP | PUMP. 3450 |) RPM | | CONTROL | CIRCUIT |
|-------------|------------------|------------|------------|----------------------|------------------------|------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| UNIT | | | plied | NUMBER OF COND | | | IC | | Rec | | | IC | | Rec | Voltage | MCA |
| 30XA | V-Hz (3 Ph) | Min | Max | FANS | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | 1 PH, 60 Hz | and MOCP |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| 080, | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 6 6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 082 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 8 | 364.4 | 450 | 529.5 | 1215.5 | 400 | 379.0 | 500 | 544.1 | 1230.1 | 450 | 115 | 40 |
| 090, | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 8 | 401.6 | 500 | 599.6 | 1388.6 | 450 | 417.7 | 500 | 615.8 | 1404.8 | 500 | 115 | 40 |
| 092 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 8 8 | 182.2 140.6 | 225 175 | 264.8 209.9 | 607.8 483.9 | 200 175 | 189.5 146.5 | 250 175 | 272.1 215.8 | 615.1 489.8 | 225 175 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 8 | 212.9 | 250 | 317.0 | 732.0 | 250 | 221.8 | 250 | 325.8 | 740.8 | 250 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 8 | 395.0 | 500 | 567.1 | 1309.1 | 450 | 409.6 | 500 | 581.7 | 1323.7 | 450 | 115 | 40 |
| 100, | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 8 | 434.9 | 500 | 641.5 | 1495.5 | 500 | 451.1 | 600 | 657.6 | 1511.6 | 500 | 115 | 40 |
| 102 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 8 8 | 197.5 151.7 | 250 200 | 283.6 223.8 | 654.6 520.8 | 225 175 | 204.8 157.5 | 250 200 | 290.9 229.7 | 661.9 526.7 | 225 175 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 8 | 231.1 | 300 | 340.1 | 789.1 | 300 | 239.9 | 300 | 348.9 | 797.9 | 300 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 8 | 436.1 | 600 | 567.1 | _ | 500 | 450.7 | 600 | 581.7 | _ | 500 | 115 | 40 |
| 110, | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 8 | 479.9 | 600 | 641.5 | _ | 600 | 496.0 | 600 | 657.6 | _ | 600 | 115 | 40 |
| 112 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 8 8 | 217.6 167.7 | 300 225 | 283.6 223.8 | 654.6 520.8 | 250 200 | 224.9 173.5 | 300 225 | 290.9 229.7 | 661.9 526.7 | 250 200 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 8 | 254.8 | 350 | 340.1 | 789.1 | 300 | 263.6 | 350 | 348.9 | 797.9 | 300 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 8 | 469.0 | 600 | 600.0 | _ | 600 | 483.6 | 600 | 614.6 | _ | 600 | 115 | 40 |
| 120, | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 8 | 515.8 | 700 | 677.4 | _ | 600 | 531.9 | 700 | 693.5 | _ | 600 | 115 | 40 |
| 122 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 | 506 | 8 | 233.6 | 300 225 | 299.6 | 670.6 | 300 | 240.9 | 300 250 | 306.9 | 677.9 | 300 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 8 8 | 180.5 273.7 | 350 | 236.7 359.0 | 533.7 808.0 | 200 300 | 186.4 282.6 | 350 | 242.5 367.9 | 539.5 816.9 | 225 350 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 10 | 565.1 | 800 | 827.1 | _ | 700 | 579.7 | 800 | 841.7 | _ | 700 | 115 | 40 |
| 440 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 10 | 622.1 | 800 | 939.7 | | 700 | 638.2 | 800 | 955.9 | _ | 800 | 115 | 40 |
| 140, 142 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 10 | 282.5 | 400 | 413.6 | 1045.6 | 350 | 289.8 | 400 | 420.9 | 1052.9 | 350 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 10 10 | 217. 1 329.6 | 300 450 | 327.6 497.3 | 833.6 1262.3 | 250 400 | 223.0 338.5 | 300 450 | 333.5 506.2 | 839.5 1271.2 | 250 400 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 10 | 651.5 | 800 | 1028.0 | 1202.0 | 800 | 666.1 | 800 | 1042.6 | | 800 | 115 | 40 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 10 | 716.4 | 1000 | 1169.7 | | 1000 | 732.6 | 1000 | 1185.8 | | 1000 | 115 | 40 |
| 160, 162 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 10 | 324.9 | 450 | 513.6 | 1321.6 | 400 | 332.2 | 450 | 520.9 | 1328.9 | 400 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 10 10 | 250.2 379.5 | 350 500 | 408.5 617.3 | 1054.5 1596.3 | 300 450 | 256.1 388.4 | 350 500 | 414.3 626.1 | 1060.3 1605.1 | 300 450 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| - | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 12 | 3/9.5 | | 017.3 | 1390.3 | 430 | 300.4 | 300 | 020.1 | 1005.1 | 430 | 115 | 60 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 12 | _ | | _ | \ <u></u> | _ | | P _ | _ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| 180, 182 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 12 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 12 12 | | | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 12 | | - | | 7 | _ | | 4/ | 1-1 | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 12 | | | | - | - | |)Z / | 77 | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| 200, 202 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 12 | | - | _ | _ | _ | | - The | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 12 | ATIT | | AFI | IAC | P41/ | 71/ | LZC | A DV | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| - | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 12 | All | (E/ | 40 | JIN | 7 | JI | 7FY/ | ADV | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 13 13 | | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 220, 222 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 13 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 13 | _ | _ | _ | _ _ | _ _ | _ _ | _ | _ | _ _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 13 | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | 60 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 253 | 13 13 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 |
| 240, 242 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 13 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 13 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| - | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 13 | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 260, | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 15 15 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 262 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 15 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 202 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 16 | - | | - | - | _ | _ | - | - | | 1 | 115 | 60 |
| 280, 282 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 16 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 16 | | | | | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 300, | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 16 16 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 302 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 16 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 18 | _ | | | | _ | | | | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 325, 327 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 18 | - | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 18 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |

Table 13 — 30XA080-500 Electrical Data, Single Point (Standard Condenser Fan Motors) (cont)

| | UNIT | VOLTA | GE | NUMBER | | 10 HP | PUMP, 345 | 0 RPM | | | 15 HP | PUMP, 345 | RPM | | CONTROL | CIRCUIT |
|--------------|--------|-------|-------|------------|-----|-------|-----------|-------|--------------|-----|-------|-----------|-----|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| UNIT 30XA | V-Hz | Sup | plied | OF COND | | | IC | F | Rec | | | IC | F | Rec | Voltage | MCA |
| 30XA V-1 | (3 Ph) | Min | Max | FANS | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | 1 PH, 60 Hz | and MOCP |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 18 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 350, 352 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 18 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 18 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |

LEGEND

ICF MCA MOCP WD XL Instantaneous Current Flow Minimum Circuit Amps Maximum Overcurrent Protection Wye-Delta Across-the-Line

- NOTES:

 1. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is voltage, 2%; amps 10%.

 2. Cooler heater is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.

 3. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required.

 4. For MCA between 381 and 760 amps, 6 conductors are required.

 5. For MCA between 761 and 1140 amps, 9 conductors are required.

 6. For MCA between 1141 and 1520 amps, 12 conductors are required.

 7. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75 C copper wire.

 8. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75 C minimum. Use copper for all units.

 a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to

 - - a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to 500 kcmil.
 - b. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA up to 599.9 amps is 3/0 to 500 kcmil.
 Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 600 to 799.9 amps is 1/0 to 500 kcmil.
 - d. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 800 to 1199.9 amps is 250 kcmil to 500 kcmil.

 - be 250 km in to 300 km in to 300 km in 500 km



Table 14 — 30XA080-500 Electrical Data, Dual Point (Standard Condenser Fan Motors)

| | UNIT \ | /OLT/ | AGE | NUMBER | | NO H | YDRONIC PAC | CKAGE | | | 5 H | IP PUMP, 3450 | RPM | | CONTROL | CIRCUIT |
|--------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--|--------------------|------------------|-------------|
| UNIT 30XA | V-Hz | Sup | plied | OF COND | MCA | МОСР | ı | CF | Rec | MCA | МОСР | J. | CF | Rec | Voltage 1 PH. | MCA |
| JUAN | (3 Ph) | Min | Max | FANS | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | 60 Hz | and MOCP |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 3/3 3/3 | 173.3/173.3 190.9/190.9 | 250/ 250 300/ 300 | 342.0/342.0 392.9/392.9 | 1028.0/1028.0 1181.9/1181.9 | 225/225 250/250 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 080, 082 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 3/3 | 86.6/ 86.6 | 125/ 125 | 171.0/171.0 | 514.0/ 514.0 | 110/110 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 3/3 3/3 | 66.5/ 66.5 100.7/100.7 | 110/ 110 150/ 150 | 137.2/137.2 206.9/206.9 | 411.2/ 411.2 621.9/ 621.9 | 80/ 80 125/125 | _ | | _ | _ | | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 4/4 | 182.9/182.9 | 300/ 300 | 348.0/348.0 | 1034.0/1034.0 | 225/225 | 182.9/198.9 | 300/300 | 348.0/364.0 | 1034.0/1050.0 | 225/250 | 115 | 40 |
| 090, 092 | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 4/4 4/4 | 201.5/201.5 91.4/ 91.4 | 300/ 300 150/ 150 | 399.5/399.5 174.0/174.0 | 1188.5/1188.5 517.0/ 517.0 | 250/250 110/110 | 201.5/219.2 91.4/ 99.4 | 300/350 150/150 | 399.5/417.2 174.0/182.0 | 1188.5/1206.2 517.0/ 525.0 | 250/300 110/125 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 092 | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 4/4 4/4 | 70.3/ 70.3 106.5/106.5 | 110/ 110 175/ 175 | 139.6/139.6 210.5/210.5 | 413.6/ 413.6 625.5/ 625.5 | 90/ 90 125/125 | 70.3/ 76.7 106.5/116.1 | 110/125 175/175 | 139.6/146.0 210.5/220.2 | 413.6/ 420.0 625.5/ 635.2 | 90/ 90 125/150 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 4/4 | 199.9/199.9 | 300/ 300 | 372.0/372.0 | 1114.0/1114.0 | 250/250 | 199.9/215.9 | 300/350 | 372.0/388.0 | 1114.0/1130.0 | 250/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 100, | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 4/4 4/4 | 220.0/220.0 99.9/ 99.9 | 350/ 350 150/ 150 | 426.5/426.5 186.0/186.0 | 1280.5/1280.5 557.0/ 557.0 | 300/300 125/125 | 220.0/237.7 99.9/107.9 | 350/350 150/175 | 426.5/444.2 186.0/194.0 | 1280.5/1298.2 557.0/ 565.0 | 300/300 125/150 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 102 | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 4/4 4/4 | 76.4/ 76.4 116.5/116.5 | 125/ 125 175/ 175 | 148.6/148.6 225.5/225.5 | 445.6/ 445.6 674.5/ 674.5 | 90/ 90 150/150 | 76.4/ 82.8 116.5/126.2 | 125/125 175/200 | 148.6/155.0 225.5/235.2 | 445.6/ 452.0 674.5/ 684.2 | 90/100 150/150 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 4/4 | 241.0/199.9 | 400/ 300 | 372.0/372.0 | —————————————————————————————————————— | 300/250 | 241.0/215.9 | 400/350 | 372.0 /388.0 | —————————————————————————————————————— | 300/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 110, | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 4/4 4/4 | 264.9/220.0 120.0/ 99.9 | 450/ 350 200/ 150 | 426.5/426.5 186.0/186.0 | 557.0/557.0 | 350/300 150/125 | 264.9/237.7 120.0/107.9 | 450/350 200/175 | 426.5/444.2 186.0/194.0 | 557.0/ 565.0 | 350/300 150/150 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 112 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 4/4 | 92.5/ 76.4 | 150/ 125 | 148.6/148.6 | 445.6/445.6 | 110/90 | 92.5/ 82.8 | 150/125 | 148.6/155.0 | 445.6/ 452.0 | 110/100 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 253 | 4/4 | 140.2/116.5 | 225/ 175 | 225.5/225.5 | 674.5/674.5 | 175/150 | 140.2/126.2 | 225/200 | 225.5/235.2 | 674.5/ 684.2 | 175/150 | 115 | 40 |
| 120, | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 220 | 4/4 | 241.0/241.0 264.9/264.9 | 400/ 400 450/ 450 | 372.0/372.0 426.5/426.5 | _ | 300/300 350/350 | 241.0/257.0 264.9/282.6 | 400/400 450/450 | 372.0/388.0 426.5/444.2 | | 300/350 350/350 | 115 115 | 40 |
| 122 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 4/4 4/4 | 120.0/120.0 92.5/ 92.5 | 200/ 200 150/ 150 | 186.0/186.0 148.6/148.6 | 557.0/557.0 445.6/445.6 | 150/150 110/110 | 120.0/128.0 92.5/ 98.9 | 200/200 150/150 | 186.0/194.0 148.6/155.0 | 557.0/ 565.0 445.6/ 452.0 | 150/150 110/125 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 4/4 | 140.2/140.2 | 225/ 225 | 225.5/225.5 | 674.5/674.5 | 175/175 | 140.2/149.9 | 225/250 | 225.5/235.2 | 674.5/ 684.2 | 175/200 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 6/4 6/4 | 370.0/199.9 407.2/220.0 | 600/ 300 700/ 350 | 632.0/372.0 724.8/426.5 | _ | 450/250 500/300 | 370.0/215.9 407.2/237.7 | 600/350 700/350 | 632.0/388.0 724.8/444.2 | | 450/300 500/300 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 140, 142 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 6/4 6/4 | 185.0/ 99.9 141.9/ 76.4 | 300/ 150 225/ 125 | 316.0/186.0 252.4/148.6 | 948.0/557.0 | 225/125 175/ 90 | 185.0/107.9 | 300/175 225/125 | 316.0/194.0 252.4/155.0 | 948.0/ 565.0 758.4/ 452.0 | 225/150 175/100 | 115 | 40 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/4 | 215.1/116.5 | 350/ 175 | 382.8/225.5 | 758.4/445.6 1147.8/674.5 | 300/150 | 141.9/ 82.8 215.1/126.2 | 350/200 | 382.8/235.2 | 1147.8/ 684.2 | 300/150 | 115 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/4 | 423.5/241.0 | 700/ 400 | 800.0/372.0 | _ | 600/300 | 423.5/257.0 | 700/400 | 800.0/388.0 | _ | 600/350 | 115 | 40 |
| 160, 162 | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 6/4 6/4 | 465.6/264.9 211.3/120.0 | 800/ 450 350/ 200 | 918.8/426.5 400.0/186.0 | 1208.0/557.0 | 600/350 250/150 | 465.6/282.6 211.3/128.0 | 800/450 350/200 | 918.8/444.2 400.0/194.0 | 1208.0/ 565.0 | 600/350 250/150 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 102 | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 6/4 6/4 | 162.2/ 92.5 246.0/140.2 | 250/ 150 400/ 225 | 320.4/148.6 483.8/225.5 | 966.4/445.6 1462.8/674.5 | 200/110 300/175 | 162.2/ 98.9 246.0/149.9 | 250/150 400/250 | 320.4/155.0 483.8/235.2 | 966.4/ 452.0 1462.8/ 684.2 | 200/125 300/200 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/6 | 370.0/370.0 | 600/ 600 | 632.0/632.0 | _ | 450/450 | _ | _ | _ | — | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 180, | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 6/6 6/6 | 407.2/407.2 185.0/185.0 | 700/ 700 300/ 300 | 724.8/724.8 316.0/316.0 | 948.0/ 948.0 | 500/500 225/225 | _ | | | | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 182 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/6 | 141.9/141.9 | 225/ 225 | 252.4/252.4 | 758.4/ 758.4 | 175/175 | | _ | N.E | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 230-60 | 342 207 | 418 253 | 6/6 6/6 | 215.1/215.1 423.5/423.5 | 350/ 350 700/ 700 | 382.8/382.8 800.0/800.0 | 1147.8/1147.8 | 300/300 | | | | | _ | 115 115 | 60 |
| 200. | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 6/6 6/6 | 465.6/465.6 211.3/211.3 | 800/ 800 350/ 350 | 918.8/918.8 400.0/400.0 | 1208.0/1208.0 | 600/600 250/250 | _ | _ | _ | _ | – | 115 | 60 60 |
| 202 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/6 | 162.2/162.2 | 250/ 250 | 320.4/320.4 | 966.4/ 966.4 | 200/200 | | = | = // | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/6 | 246.0/246.0 | 400/ 400 | 483.8/483.8 | 1462.8/1462.8 | 300/300 | | | -/ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| 220. | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 7/6 7/6 | 504.2/423.5 554.7/465.6 | 800/ 700 800/ 800 | 806.0/800.0 925.4/918.8 | =_/ | 600/600 700/600 | | | all - | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 222 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 7/6 7/6 | 252.1/211.3 193.7/162.2 | 400/ 350 300/ 2 50 | 403.0/400.0 322.8/320.4 | 1211.0/1208.0 968.8/ 966.4 | 300/250 250/200 | _ | = | V = | | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 7/6 | 293.3/246.0 | 500/ 400 | 487.4/483.8 | 1466.4/1462.8 | 350/300 | _ | _ | // - | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 7/6 7/6 | 504.2/498.2 554.7/548.0 | 800/ 800 800/ 800 | 806.0/800.0 925.4/918.8 | M/E | 600/600 700/700 | | = 9 | | _ | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 240, 242 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 7/6 | 252.1/249.1 | 400/ 400 | 403.0/400.0 | 1211.0/1208.0 | 300/300 | = | -/ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 7/6 7/6 | 193.7/191.3 293.3/289.7 | 300/ 300 500/ 500 | 322.8/320.4 487.4/483.8 | 968.8/ 966.4 1466.4/1462.8 | 250/250 350/350 | = | 1 | _ | _ | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 260, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/6 | 343.9/211.3 | 500/ 350 | 605.0/400.0 | 1827.0/1208.0 | 450/250 | - 5 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 262 | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 9/6 9/6 | 263.8/162.2 399.0/246.0 | 450/ 250 600/ 400 | 483.6/320.4 732.7/483.8 | 1461.6/ 966.4 2211.7/1462.8 | 350/200 500/300 | - | | _ | _ | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 280. | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/7 | 343.9/252.1 | 500/ 400 | 605.0/403.0 | 1827.0/1211.0 | 450/300 | | - | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 282 | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 9/7 9/7 | 263.8/193.7 399.0/293.3 | 450/ 300 600/ 500 | 483.6/322.8 732.7/487.4 | 1461.6/ 968.8 2211.7/1466.4 | 350/250 500/350 | V- | | | _ | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 300. | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 10/6 | 408.0/249.1 | 700/ 400 | 608.0/400.0 | 1830.0/1208.0 | 500/300 | - | V | 1 6 | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 302 | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 10/6 10/6 | 312.8/191.3 474.2/289.7 | 500/ 300 800/ 500 | 486.0/320.4 736.3/483.8 | 1464.0/ 966.4 2215.3/1462.8 | 400/250 600/350 | | 45 | / | _ | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 325, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/9 | 343.9/343.9 | 500/ 500 | 605.0/605.0 | 1827.0/1827.0 | 450/450 | -07.0 | 34-41 | A 100 | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 325, | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 9/9 9/9 | 263.8/263.8 399.0/399.0 | 450/ 450 600/ 600 | 483.6/483.6 732.7/732.7 | 1461.6/1461.6 2211.7/2211.7 | 350/350 500/500 | C |)Izl(| A BC | | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 350 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/9 | 405.0/343.9 | 700/ 500 | 605.0/605.0 | 1827.0/1827.0 | 500/450 | 7 | 1 4/ | JU/ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| 350, 352 | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 9/9 9/9 | 310.4/263.8 470.5/399.0 | 500/ 450 800/ 600 | 483.6/483.6 732.7/732.7 | 1461.6/1461.6 2211.7/2211.7 | 400/350 600/500 | _ | | _ | _ | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | 300-00 | 0+2 | 710 | 3/3 | -10.0/033.U | 300/ 000 | 102.1/102.1 | LE 11.1/6611./ | 300/300 | | | | | | 113 | - 00 |

- NOTES:

 1. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.

 2. Cooler heater is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.

 3. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required.

 4. For MCA between 381 and 760 amps, 6 conductors are required.

 5. For MCA between 761 and 1140 amps, 9 conductors are required.

 6. For MCA between 1141 and 1520 amps, 12 conductors are required.

 7. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75 C copper wire.

 8. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75 C minimum. Use copper for all units.

 a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to

 - - a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to 500 kcmil.
 - b. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA up to 599.9 amps is 3/0 to 500 kcmil.
 - c. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 600 to 799.9 amps is 1/0 to 500 kcmil.

 - d. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 800 to 1199.9 amps is 250 kcmil to 500 kcmil.

 Data provided circuit A/circuit B where there are two circuits.

 Standard condenser fan motors are not used with sizes 30XA-401, 451, 476, and 501.

 These sizes use high ambient temperature condenser fans.

Table 14 — 30XA080-500 Electrical Data, Dual Point (Standard Condenser Fan Motors) (cont)

| | l | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT | UNIT \ | | | NUMBER OF | | 7.5 l | HP PUMP, 345 | | _ | | 10 H | IP PUMP, 345 | | | CONTROL | |
| 30XA | V-Hz (3 Ph) | Sup | olied Max | COND | MCA | МОСР | WD | CF XL | Rec Fuse Size | MCA | МОСР | WD | CF XL | Rec Fuse Size | Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz | MCA and MOCP |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 3/3 | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | | | 115 | 40 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 3/3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| 080, 082 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 3/3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 3/3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 3/3 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 4/4 | 182.9/206.1 | 300/300 | 348.0/371.2 | 1034.0/1057.2 | 225/250 | 182.9/213.3 | 300/300 | 348.0/378.4 | 1034.0/1064.4 | 225/250 | 115 | 40 |
| 090. | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 4/4 | 201.5/227.1 | 300/350 | 399.5/425.2 | 1188.5/1214.2 | 250/300 | 201.5/235.1 | 300/350 | 399.5/433.2 | 1188.5/1222.2 | 250/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 092 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 4/4 4/4 | 91.4/103.0 70.3/ 79.6 | 150/150 110/125 | 174.0/185.6 139.6/148.9 | 517.0/ 528.6 413.6/ 422.9 | 110/125 90/100 | 91.4/106.6 70.3/ 82.5 | 150/150 110/125 | 174.0/189.2 139.6/151.8 | 517.0/ 532.2 413.6/ 425.8 | 110/125 90/100 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 4/4 | 106.5/120.5 | 175/175 | 210.5/224.6 | 625.5/ 639.6 | 125/150 | 106.5/124.9 | 175/175 | 210.5/228.9 | 625.5/ 643.9 | 125/150 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 4/4 | 199.9/223.1 | 300/350 | 372.0/395.2 | 1114.0/1137.2 | 250/300 | 199.9/230.3 | 300/350 | 372.0/402.4 | 1114.0/1144.4 | 250/300 | 115 | 40 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 4/4 | 220.0/245.7 | 350/400 | 426.5/452.2 | 1280.5/1306.2 | 300/300 | 220.0/253.6 | 350/400 | 426.5/460.2 | 1280.5/1314.2 | 300/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 100, 102 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 4/4 | 99.9/111.5 | 150/175 | 186.0/197.6 | 557.0/ 568.6 | 125/150 | 99.9/115.1 | 150/175 | 186.0/201.2 | 557.0/ 572.2 | 125/150 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 4/4 | 76.4/ 85.7 | 125/125 | 148.6/157.9 | 445.6/ 454.9 | 90/100 | 76.4/ 88.6 | 125/125 | 148.6/160.8 | 445.6/ 457.8 | 90/110 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 4/4 | 116.5/130.6 | 175/200 | 225.5/239.6 | 674.5/ 688.6 | 150/175 | 116.5/134.9 | 175/200 | 225.5/243.9 | 674.5/ 692.9 | 150/175 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 4/4 | 241.0/223.1 | 400/350 | 372.0/395.2 | _ | 300/300 | 241.0/230.3 | 400/350 | 372.0/402.4 | _ | 300/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 110, | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 4/4 | 264.9/245.7 | 450/400 | 426.5/452.2 | _ | 350/300 | 264.9/253.6 | 450/400 | 426.5/460.2 | - | 350/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 112 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 4/4 | 120.0/111.5 | 200/175 | 186.0/197.6 | 557.0/ 568.6 | 150/150 | 120.0/115.1 | 200/175 | 186.0/201.2 | 557.0/ 572.2 | 150/150 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 4/4 4/4 | 92.5/ 85.7 140.2/130.6 | 150/125 225/200 | 148.6/157.9 225.5/ 239.6 | 445.6/ 454.9 674.5/ 688.6 | 110/100 175/175 | 92.5/ 88.6 140.2/134.9 | 150/125 225/200 | 148.6/160.8 225.5/243.9 | 445.6/ 457.8 674.5/ 692.9 | 110/110 175/175 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | | | | | | | | 017.5/ 000.0 | | | // | | 017.5/ 032.8 | | | |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 4/4 4/4 | 241.0/264.2 264.9/290.6 | 400/400 450/450 | 372.0/395.2 426.5/452.2 | | 300/350 350/350 | 241.0/271.4 264.9/298.5 | 400/400 450/450 | 372.0/402.4 426.5/460.2 | | 300/350 350/350 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 120, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 4/4 | 120.0/131.6 | 200/200 | 186.0/197.6 | 557.0/ 568.6 | 150/175 | 120.0/135.2 | 200/200 | 186.0/201.2 | 557.0/ 572.2 | 150/175 | 115 | 40 |
| 122 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 4/4 | 92.5/101.8 | 150/150 | 148.6/157.9 | 445.6/ 454.9 | 110/125 | 92.5/104.6 | 150/150 | 148.6/160.8 | 445.6/ 457.8 | 110/125 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 4/4 | 140.2/154.3 | 225/250 | 225.5/239.6 | 674.5/ 688.6 | 175/200 | 140.2/158.6 | 225/250 | 225.5/243.9 | 674.5/ 692.9 | 175/200 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/4 | 370.0/223.1 | 600/350 | 632.0/395.2 | _ | 450/300 | 370.0/230.3 | 600/350 | 632.0/402.4 | _ | 450/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 140 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/4 | 407.2/245.7 | 700/400 | 724.8/452.2 | _ | 500/300 | 407.2/253.6 | 700/400 | 724.8/460.2 | _ | 500/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 140, 142 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/4 | 185.0/111.5 | 300/175 | 316.0/197.6 | 948.0/ 568.6 | 225/150 | 185.0/115.1 | 300/175 | 316.0/201.2 | 948.0/ 572.2 | 225/150 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/4 | 141.9/ 85.7 | 225/125 | 252.4/157.9 | 758.4/ 454.9 | 175/100 | 141.9/ 88.6 | 225/125 | 252.4/160.8 | 758.4/ 457.8 | 175/110 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/4 | 215.1/130.6 | 350/200 | 382.8/239.6 | 1147.8/ 688.6 | 300/175 | 215.1/134.9 | 350/200 | 382.8/243.9 | 1147.8/ 692.9 | 300/175 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 6/4 6/4 | 423.5/264.2 465.6/290.6 | 700/400 800/450 | 800.0/395.2 918.8/452.2 | 1 | 600/350 600/350 | 423.5/271.4 465.6/298.5 | 700/400 800/450 | 800.0/402.4 918.8/460.2 | _ | 600/350 600/350 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 160, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/4 | 211.3/131.6 | 350/200 | 400.0/197.6 | 1208.0/ 568.6 | 250/175 | 211.3/135.2 | 350/200 | 400.0/201.2 | 1208.0/ 572.2 | 250/175 | 115 | 40 |
| 162 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/4 | 162.2/101.8 | 250/150 | 320.4/157.9 | 966.4/ 454.9 | 200/125 | 162.2/104.6 | 250/150 | 320.4/160.8 | 966.4/ 457.8 | 200/125 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/4 | 246.0/154.3 | 400/250 | 483.8/239.6 | 1462.8/ 688.6 | 300/200 | 246.0/158.6 | 400/250 | 483.8/243.9 | 1462.8/ 692.9 | 300/200 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/6 | _ | _ | | | _ | - 7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 400 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/6 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 180, 182 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/6 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 6/6 6/6 | _ | - | | | | _ | _ | 8 - | _ | _ | 115 | 60 60 |
| - | | | | | | | - | | | _ | f- | A - | <u> </u> | | 115 | |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 6/6 6/6 | _ | | _ | | | | | 1 | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 200, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/6 | _ | | | | | | _ | | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 202 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/6 | - DA1 | US F | | II | 212 | NI POL | 1-4 | 0.70 | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/6 | $-\Delta$ | ILIL | . A(| () N |)+(| (-) | Λ - V |) () | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 7/6 | | 111/15 | - | | -1 | 101 | 1/11 | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 220 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 7/6 | – | _ | _ | _ | - | – | - | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 220, 222 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 7/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 7/6 7/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | _ | | | | |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 7/6 7/6 | _ | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 240, 242 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 7/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 242 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 7/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 7/6 | | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 260, 262 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/6 | | | | | | | | _ | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 200 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 280, 282 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/7 | | | | | | | | | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 300, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 10/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 302 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 10/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 115 | 60 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 10/6 | | _ | | | | | | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 325, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 327 | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 9/9 9/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ _ | | <u> </u> | _ | | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | 300-00 | 342 | 410 | 9/9 | _ | | | _ | | | | | | | 115 | 00 |

Table 14 — 30XA080-500 Electrical Data, Dual Point (Standard Condenser Fan Motors) (cont)

| | UNIT \ | /OLT/ | AGE | NUMBER | | 7.5 l | HP PUMP, 345 | 60 RPM | | | 10 H | IP PUMP, 345 | 0 RPM | | CONTROL | CIRCUIT |
|-------------|--------|-------|-------|------------|------|-------|--------------|--------------|-----|------|------|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|---------|
| (3 Ph) | V-Hz | Sup | plied | OF COND | | | | ICF | Rec | | | | ICF | Rec | Voltage | MCA |
| | Min | Max | FANS | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | 1 PH, 60 Hz | and MOCP | |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 350, 352 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 302 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |

LEGEND

ICF MCA MOCP WD XL Instantaneous Current Flow Minimum Circuit Amps
Maximum Overcurrent Protection
Wye-Delta

Across-the-Line

- NOTES:

 1. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is voltage, 2%; amps 10%.

 2. Cooler heater is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.

 3. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required.

 4. For MCA between 381 and 760 amps, 6 conductors are required.

 5. For MCA between 761 and 1140 amps, 9 conductors are required.

 6. For MCA between 1414 and 1520 amps, 12 conductors are required.

 7. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75 C copper wire.

 8. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75 C minimum. Use copper for all units.

 a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to

 - - a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to 500 kcmil.
 - b. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA up to 599.9 amps is 3/0 to 500 kcmil.
 Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 600 to 799.9 amps is 1/0 to 500 kcmil.

 - d. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 800 to 1199.9 amps is 250 kcmil to 500 kcmil.

 - is 250 ktrill to 300 ktrill. Data provided circuit A/circuit B where there are two circuits. Standard condenser fan motors are not used with sizes 30XA-401, 451, 476, and 501. These sizes use high ambient temperature condenser fans.



Table 14 — 30XA080-500 Electrical Data, Dual Point (Standard Condenser Fan Motors) (cont)

| | UNIT | VOLTAG | iE | NUMBER | | | 15 HP PUMP, 3450 F | RPM | | CONTROL | CIRCUIT |
|-------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| UNIT | V U- | Sup | plied | OF COND | | | | ICF | Rec | Voltage | MCA |
| 30XA | V-Hz (3 Ph) | Min | Max | FANS | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz | and MOCP |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 3/3 | | | 2 | Λ= | 0.20 | 115 | 40 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 3/3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| 080, 082 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 3/3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| 082 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 3/3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 3/3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 4/4 | 182.9/227.9 | 300/350 | 348.0/393.0 | 1034.0/1079.0 | 225/300 | 115 | 40 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 4/4 | 201.5/251.2 | 300/350 | 399.5/449.3 | 1188.5/1238.3 | 250/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 090, 092 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 4/4 | 91.4/113.9 | 150/175 | 174.0/196.5 | 517.0/ 539.5 | 110/150 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 4/4 | 70.3/ 88.3 | 110/125 | 139.6/157.6 | 413.6/ 431.6 | 90/110 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 4/4 | 106.5/133.7 | 175/200 | 210.5/237.8 | 625.5/ 652.8 | 125/175 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 4/4 | 199.9/244.9 | 300/350 | 372.0/417.0 | 1114.0/1159.0 | 250/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 100, | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 4/4 | 220.0/269.8 | 350/400 | 426.5/476.3 | 1280.5/1330.3 | 300/350 | 115 | 40 |
| 102 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 4/4 | 99.9/122.4 | 150/175 | 186.0/208.5 | 557.0/ 579.5 | 125/150 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 4/4 4/4 | 76.4/ 94.4 116.5/143.8 | 125/125 175/225 | 148.6/166.6 225.5/252.8 | 445.6/ 463.6 674.5/ 701.8 | 90/110 150/175 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| | | | | | İ | | | 074.3/ 701.0 | | | |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 4/4 | 241.0/244.9 | 400/350 | 372.0/417.0 | _ | 300/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 110, | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 4/4 4/4 | 264.9/269.8 120.0/122.4 | 450/400 | 426.5/476.3 | — EE7.0/.E70.E | 350/350 150/150 | 115 | 40 40 |
| 112 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 4/4 | 92.5/ 94.4 | 200/175 150/125 | 186.0/208.5 148.6/166.6 | 557.0/ 579.5 445.6/ 463.6 | 110/110 | 115 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 4/4 | 140.2/143.8 | 225/225 | 225.5/252.8 | 674.5/ 701.8 | 175/175 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 4/4 | 241.0/286.0 | 400/450 | 372.0/417.0 | // | 300/350 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 187 | 253 | 4/4 | 264.9/314.7 | 450/500 | 426.5/476.3 | | 350/400 | 115 | 40 |
| 120, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 4/4 | 120.0/142.5 | 200/225 | 186.0/208.5 | 557.0/ 579.5 | 150/175 | 115 | 40 |
| 122 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 4/4 | 92.5/110.5 | 150/175 | 148.6/166.6 | 445.6/ 463.6 | 110/150 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 4/4 | 140.2/167.5 | 225/250 | 225.5/252.8 | 674.5/ 701.8 | 175/200 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/4 | 370.0/244.9 | 600/350 | 632.0/417.0 | A Aller | 450/300 | 115 | 40 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/4 | 407.2/269.8 | 700/400 | 724.8/476.3 | | 500/350 | 115 | 40 |
| 140, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/4 | 185.0/122.4 | 300/175 | 316.0/208.5 | 948.0/ 579.5 | 225/150 | 115 | 40 |
| 142 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/4 | 141.9/ 94.4 | 225/125 | 252.4/166.6 | 758.4/ 463.6 | 175/110 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/4 | 215.1/143.8 | 350/225 | 382.8/252.8 | 1147.8/ 701.8 | 300/175 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/4 | 423.5/286.0 | 700/450 | 800.0/417.0 | | 600/350 | 115 | 40 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/4 | 465.6/314.7 | 800/500 | 918.8/476.3 | | 600/400 | 115 | 40 |
| 160, 162 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/4 | 211.3/142.5 | 350/225 | 400.0/208.5 | 1208.0/ 579.5 | 250/175 | 115 | 40 |
| 102 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/4 | 162.2/110.5 | 250/175 | 320.4/166.6 | 966.4/ 463.6 | 200/150 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/4 | 246.0/167.5 | 400/250 | 483.8/252.8 | 1462.8/ 701.8 | 300/200 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/6 | _ | -0 | -) | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 400 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/6 | _ | N./= | - | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 180, 182 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/6 | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| - | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/6 | | - | | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/6 | | T (| | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 200, | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/6 | | T | | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 202 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/6 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/6 | FAC | | NOO | NADO | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/6 | EAU | UFNL | 7100 | NADU | | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 7/6 | | | | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 220. | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 7/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 220, 222 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 7/6 7/6 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 7/6 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 60 |
| - | | | | İ | | | | | | | |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 7/6 7/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 240, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 7/6 7/6 | | | | | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 242 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 7/6 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 7/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| - | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 260, | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/6 | _ _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 262 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| - | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 280, | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/7 | | | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 282 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 10/6 | | | | | | | 60 |
| 300, | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 10/6 | _ | | _ | _ | | 115 115 | 60 |
| 302 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 10/6 | _ _ | | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 325, 327 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 9/9 9/9 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 327 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/9 | _ | | _ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| | 500-00 | UTZ | 710 | 3/3 | | | | | | 113 | |

Table 14 — 30XA080-500 Electrical Data, Dual Point (Standard Condenser Fan Motors) (cont)

| , | UNIT | VOLTAG | ìΕ | NUMBER | | | 15 HP PUMP, 3450 F | RPM | | CONTROL | CIRCUIT |
|--------------|--------|--------|-------|------------|-----|------|--------------------|-----|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| UNIT 30XA | V-Hz | Sup | plied | OF COND | | | | ICF | Rec | Voltage | MCA |
| | (3 Ph) | Min | Max | FANS | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | 1 PH, 60 Hz | and MOCP |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 350, 352 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 002 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |

LEGEND

Instantaneous Current Flow Minimum Circuit Amps Maximum Overcurrent Protection Wye-Delta ICF MCA MOCP WD XL

Across-the-Line

- NOTES:

 1. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is voltage, 2%; amps 10%.

 2. Cooler heater is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.

 3. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required.

 4. For MCA between 381 and 760 amps, 6 conductors are required.

 5. For MCA between 761 and 1140 amps, 9 conductors are required.

 6. For MCA between 1141 and 1520 amps, 12 conductors are required.

 7. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75 C copper wire.

 8. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75 C minimum. Use copper for all units.

 a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to

 - a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to $500\ \mbox{kcmil}.$
 - b. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA up to 599.9 amps is 3/0 to 500 kcmil.
 - c. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 600 to 799.9 amps is 1/0 to 500 kcmil.
 - d. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 800 to 1199.9 amps is 250 kcmil to 500 kcmil.

 - be 250 Ktrim to 500 Ktrim.

 Data provided circuit A/circuit B where there are two circuits.

 Standard condenser fan motors are not used with sizes 30XA-401, 451, 476, and 501. These sizes use high ambient temperature condenser fans.



Table 15 — 30XA140-501 Electrical Data, Single Point (High Ambient Option)

| | UNIT \ | VOLTA | GE | NUMBER | | NO HYDR | ONIC PA | CKAGE | | | 5 HP P | JMP, 345 | 0 RPM | | | 7.5 HP F | PUMP, 34 | 50 RPM | | CONTROL | CIRCUIT |
|-------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|---------|--------------|----------------|------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| UNIT | | Sup | olied | OF | | | IC | F | Rec | | | IC | F | Rec | | | IC | CF. | Rec | Voltage | MCA |
| 30XA | V-Hz (3 Ph) | Min | Max | COND FANS | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | 1 PH, 60 Hz | and MOCP |
| | 000.00 | | | 10 | 500.0 | 000 | | | | F70.0 | 000 | | | | E0E 0 | 000 | | | | | |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 10 10 | 562.0 618.8 | 800 800 | 838.9 952.8 | | 700 700 | 578.0 636.5 | 800 800 | 854.9 970.5 | _ | 700 800 | 585.2 644.4 | 800 800 | 862.1 978.5 | _ | 700 800 | 115 115 | 40 40 |
| 140, 142 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 10 | 281.0 | 400 | 419.5 | 1051.5 | 350 | 289.0 | 400 | 427.5 | 1059.5 | 350 | 292.6 | 400 | 431.1 | 1063.1 | 350 | 115 | 40 |
| 142 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 10 | 216.3 | 300 | 332.5 | 838.5 | 250 | 222.7 | 300 | 338.9 | 844.9 | 250 | 225.6 | 300 | 341.8 | 847.8 | 250 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 10 | 328.3 | 450 | 504.6 | 1269.6 | 400 | 338.0 | 450 | 514.3 | 1279.3 | 400 | 342.3 | 450 | 518.7 | 1283.7 | 400 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 10 | 642.7 | 800 | 1036.7 | | 800 | 658.7 | 800 | 1052.7 | _ | 800 | 665.9 | 800 | 1059.9 | _ | 800 | 115 | 40 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 10 | 706.9 | 1000 | 1179.4 | _ | 800 | 724.5 | 1000 | 1197.1 | _ | 1000 | 732.5 | 1000 | 1205.0 | _ | 1000 | 115 | 40 |
| 160, 162 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 10 | 320.5 | 450 | 518.0 | 1326.0 | 400 | 328.5 | 450 | 526.0 | 1334.0 | 400 | 332.1 | 450 | 529.6 | 1337.6 | 400 | 115 | 40 |
| 102 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 10 | 247.2 | 350 | 412.1 | 1058.1 | 300 | 253.6 | 350 | 418.5 | 1064.5 | 300 | 256.5 | 350 | 421.4 | 1067.4 | 300 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 10 | 374.9 | 500 | 622.8 | 1601.8 | 450 | 384.6 | 500 | 632.5 | 1611.5 | 450 | 388.9 | 500 | 636.8 | 1615.8 | 450 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 12 | 703.9 | 800 | 980.8 | _ | 800 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 400 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 12 | 775.0 | 1000 | 1109.1 | _ | 1000 | – | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| 180, 182 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 12 | 351.9 | 450 | 490.4 | 1122.4 | 400 | — | — | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | - | - | | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 12 | 271.1 | 350 | 387.3 | 893.3 | 300 | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 12 | 410.8 | 500 | 587.2 | 1352.2 | 450 | | | | | | | | - | - - | | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 12 | 795.6 | 1000 | 1189.6 | _ | 1000 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | - | - | - | - | - | 115 | 60 |
| 200, | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 12 | 875.0 | 1200 | 1347.5 | | 1000 | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | | 115 | 60 |
| 202 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 12 | 396.9 | 500 | 594.4 | 1402.4 | 450 | | | - | | _ | _ | - | - | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 | 518 342 | 633 | 12 | 305.8 | 400 | 470.7 | 1116.7 | 350 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | 115 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | | 418 | 12 | 463.8 | 600 | 711.7 | 1690.7 | 600 | | | | | | | | | | - | | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 13 | 876.7 | 1200 | 1200.4 | 7 | 1000 | _ | _ | _ | - | | | - | - | - | - | 115 | 60 |
| 220, | 200-60 | 187 414 | 220 | 13 | 964.6 438.0 | 1200 600 | 1359.4 599.8 | — 1407.8 | 1200 | _ | _ | _ | _ | P- | | _ | _ | _ | | 115 115 | 60 |
| 222 | 460-60 575-60 | 518 | 506 633 | 13 13 | 337.6 | 450 | 475.0 | 1121.0 | 500 400 | | | | | | | | | | _ | 115 | 60 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 13 | 511.5 | 700 | 718.3 | 1697.3 | 600 | | | | | | 7 | | | | | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 13 | 933.0 | 1200 | 1256.7 | _ | 1200 | | | | | | LA. | | | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 13 | 1026.7 | 1200 | 1421.6 | | 1200 | | | | | | | | | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 240, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 13 | 466.5 | 600 | 628.3 | 1436.3 | 600 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 242 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 13 | 359.5 | 450 | 497.0 | 1143.0 | 400 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | l _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 13 | 544.4 | 700 | 751.2 | 1730.2 | 600 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 15 | 529.1 | 700 | 806.6 | 2028.6 | 600 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1/- | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 260, 262 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 15 | 407.4 | 500 | 639.7 | 1617.7 | 500 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 15 | 616.7 | 800 | 969.3 | 2448.3 | 700 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _/ | _ | | | | | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 16 | 563.0 | 800 | 840.5 | 2062.5 | 700 | _ | | _ | _ | y | _ | l — | l — | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 280, 282 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 16 | 433.6 | 600 | 665.9 | 1643.9 | 500 | _ | /- | _ | _ | /_ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 16 | 656.2 | 800 | 1008.8 | 2487.8 | 800 | _ | _ | _ | _/ | _ | _ | | | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 16 | 619.6 | 800 | 840.5 | 2062.5 | 700 | /_ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 300, 302 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 16 | 476.7 | 600 | 665.9 | 1643.9 | 600 | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | — | - | - | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 16 | 722.3 | 1000 | 1008.8 | 2487.8 | 1000 | | _ | | | _ | _ | | | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 18 | 638.1 | 800 | 915.6 | 2137.6 | 700 | 100 | | 8 | -8 | E- | 1 | _ | _ | _ | - | 115 | 60 |
| 325, 327 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 18 | 491.2 | 600 | 723.5 | 1701.5 | 600 | | <u></u> | - | | -0 | 1-1 | - | — | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 18 | 743.0 | 1000 | 1095.6 | 2574.6 | 1000 | _ | _ | 1- | -41 | _ | -// | _ | _ | | | 115 | 60 |
| 0=0 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 18 | 694.6 | 800 | 915.6 | 2137.6 | 800 | - | District of | - | - | 10.4 | - | _ | - | - | - | 115 | 60 |
| 350, 352 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 18 | 534.2 | 700 | 723.5 | 1701.5 | 600 | 74(| 11-31 | (=) | 16 | 1 | | (-) | _ | - | - | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 18 | 809.1 | 1000 | 1095.6 | 2574.6 | 1000 | 1+1 | 1 | 0 | 4 | 44- | | 9 | _ | - | | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 20 | 853.6 | 1200 | 1018.6 | 2299.6 | 1000 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | 115 | 60 |
| 401 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 20 | 671.6 | 800 | 802.6 | 1825.6 | 800 | — | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 20 | 1017.7 | 1200 | 1219.6 | 2773.6 | 1200 | _ | | | | | | - | - | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 22 | 864.4 | 1200 | 1029.4 | 2310.4 | 1000 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | _ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| 451 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 22 | 680.2 | 800 | 811.2 | 1834.2 | 800 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 22 | 1030.8 | 1200 | 1232.7 | 2786.7 | 1200 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 22 | 861.5 | 1200 | 1055.4 | 2336.4 | 1000 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | - | 115 | 60 |
| 476 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 22 | 687.2 | 800 | 840.5 | 1863.5 | 800 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | — | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 22 | 1046.2 | 1200 | 1280.1 | 2834.1 | 1200 | | | _ | | | | | | | | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 26 | 912.9 | 1200 | 1077.9 | 2358.9 | 1200 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 501 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 26 | 729.1 | 1000 | 860.1 | 1883.1 | 1000 | - | - | _ | _ | - | _ | - | - | - | - | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 26 | _ | <u> </u> | _ | _ | <u> </u> | | | _ | _ | | _ | <u> </u> | | | <u> </u> | 115 | 60 |
| LEGEN | D | | | | | | | | | | | 5. For | MCA bet | ween 7 | 61 and 1 | 1140 amp | s, 9 cond | uctors are | e require | ed. | |

- NOTES:
 1. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.

 2. Cooler heater is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.

 3. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required.

 4. For MCA between 381 and 760 amps, 6 conductors are required.

- For MCA between 761 and 1140 amps, 9 conductors are required.
 For MCA between 1141 and 1520 amps, 12 conductors are required.
 Calculation of conductors required is based on 75 C copper wire.
 Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75 C minimum. Use copper for all units.
 a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to 500 kcmil.
- b. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA up to 599.9 amps is 3/0 to 500 kcmil.
- Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 600 to 799.9 amps is 1/0 to 500 kcmil.
- d. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 800 to 1199.9 amps is 250 kcmil to 500 kcmil.

 Data provided circuit A/circuit B where there are two circuits.

Table 15 — 30XA140-501 Electrical Data, Single Point (High Ambient Option) (cont)

| | UNIT | VOLTA | GE | NUMBER | | 10 HP | PUMP, 3450 | RPM | | | 15 HP | PUMP, 3450 | RPM | | CONTROL | CIRCUIT |
|--------------|------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|---------|------------|--------|--------------|--------|------------|-------------|--------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| UNIT 30XA | V-Hz | Sup | plied | OF COND | | | IC | F | Rec | | | IC | F | Rec | Voltage | MCA |
| JUAA | (3 Ph) | Min | Max | FANS | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | 1 PH, 60 Hz | and MOCP |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 10 | 592.4 | 800 | 869.3 | _ | 700 | 607.0 | 800 | 883.9 | _ | 700 | 115 | 40 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 10 | 652.4 | 800 | 986.5 | _ | 800 | 668.6 | 800 | 1002.6 | _ | 800 | 115 | 40 |
| 140, 142 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 10 | 296.2 | 400 | 434.7 | 1066.7 | 350 | 303.5 | 400 | 442.0 | 1074.0 | 350 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 10 | 228.4 | 300 | 344.6 | 850.6 | 300 | 234.3 | 300 | 350.5 | 856.5 | 300 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 10 | 346.7 | 450 | 523.0 | 1288.0 | 400 | 355.5 | 500 | 531.9 | 1296.9 | 400 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 10 | 673.1 | 800 | 1067.1 | _ | 800 | 687.7 | 800 | 1081.7 | _ | 800 | 115 | 40 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 10 | 740.5 | 1000 | 1213.0 | _ | 1000 | 756.6 | 1000 | 1229.1 | _ | 1000 | 115 | 40 |
| 160, 162 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 10 | 335.7 | 450 | 533.2 | 1341.2 | 400 | 343.0 | 450 | 540.5 | 1348.5 | 400 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 10 | 259.4 | 350 | 424.3 | 1070.3 | 300 | 265.2 | 350 | 430.1 | 1076.1 | 300 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 10 | 393.3 | 500 | 641.2 | 1620.2 | 450 | 402.1 | 500 | 650.0 | 1629.0 | 450 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 12 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 100 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 12 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 180, 182 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 12 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 12 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 12 | | | | | | | | | | | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 12 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 200, | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 12 | - | - | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 202 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 12 | _ | _ | - | _ | | /- | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 12 | _ | - | - | _ | -9 | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 12 | | 100 | _ | _ | | | - | _ | | | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 13 | - 77 | / // | | _ | _ | _ | V-/ | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 220. | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 13 | -/ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | D - | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 220, 222 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 13 | -7/4 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | <i></i> | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 13 13 | 7// | /- | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | / | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 13 | | | | _ | | | | | | | 115 | 60 |
| 240, 242 | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 13 | _ | \/ | | | | | | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 60 |
| 242 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 13 13 | | - A. A. | | | | | | | | | 115 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 13 | | _ / | | _ | | | | | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 15 | 1_ | _ | / | _ | | _ | | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 260, | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 15 | _ | _ \ | | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 262 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 15 | 1 | _ | | _ | _ | | _/ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 16 | | _ | 1 | | 6 | _ | 7 | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 280, | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 16 | _ \ | _ | _ | _// | _ | _ | 9 | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 282 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 16 | _ | | _ | /_ | _ | _) | // O | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 16 | _ | 2 | | / | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 300, | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 16 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 302 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 16 | | | | | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 18 | | | _ | | \neg | | | Marco — | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 325, | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 18 | | | | 14 | - | | | 1 | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 327 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 18 | - b | | | 7 | - | | / Attends. | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 18 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 350, | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 18 | IDI | | 0 | ND | 10 | (| ALLA | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 352 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 18 | /IKE | = 4 | | | | | VΔ | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 20 | | | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 401 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 20 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 20 | _ | | <u>_</u> | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 22 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 451 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 22 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 22 | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 22 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 476 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 22 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 22 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 26 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 501 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 26 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 26 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | l _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| LEGEND | | | | | | | <u> </u> | i . | - | - 4041 | . 704 | and 1140 at | | | | |

- NOTES:
 1. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.

 2. Cooler heater is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.

 3. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required.

 4. For MCA between 381 and 760 amps, 6 conductors are required.

- For MCA between 761 and 1140 amps, 9 conductors are required.
 For MCA between 1141 and 1520 amps, 12 conductors are required.
 Calculation of conductors required is based on 75 C copper wire.
 Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75 C minimum. Use copper for all units.
 a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to 500 kcmil.
 - b. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA up to 599.9 amps is 3/0 to 500 kcmil.
 - c. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 600 to 799.9 amps is 1/0 to 500 kcmil.
- d. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 800 to 1199.9 amps is 250 kcmil to 500 kcmil.

 Data provided circuit A/circuit B where there are two circuits.

Table 16 — 30XA140-501 Electrical Data, Dual Point (High Ambient Option)

| | UNIT \ | /OLT/ | AGE | NUMBER | | NO HY | DRONIC PAC | KAGE | | | 5 H | P PUMP, 3450 | RPM | | CONTROL | CIRCUIT |
|--------------|------------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|
| UNIT 30XA | V-Hz | Sup | plied | OF COND | | | ı | CF | Rec | | | | CF | Rec | Voltage | MCA |
| JUXA | (3 Ph) | Min | Max | FANS | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | 1 PH, 60 Hz | and MOCP |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/4 | 383.8/211.9 | 600/ 300 | 660.8/391.2 | _ | 450/250 | 383.8/227.9 | 600/350 | 660.8/407.2 | _ | 450/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 440 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/4 | 422.6/233.3 | 700/ 350 | 756.7/447.8 | _ | 500/300 | 422.6/251.0 | 700/350 | 756.7/465.5 | _ | 500/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 140, 142 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/4 | 191.9/105.9 | 300/ 150 | 330.4/195.6 | 962.4/ 566.6 | 225/125 | 191.9/113.9 | 300/175 | 330.4/203.6 | 962.4/574.6 | 225/150 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/4 | 147.7/ 81.4 | 225/ 125 | 263.9/156.3 | 769.9/ 453.3 | 175/100 | 147.7/ 87.8 | 225/125 | 263.9/162.7 | 769.9/459.7 | 175/110 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/4 | 223.9/124.0 | 350/ 200 | 400.2/237.1 | 1165.2/ 686.1 | 300/150 | 223.9/133.7 | 350/200 | 400.2/246.8 | 1165.2/695.8 | 300/175 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 6/4 6/4 | 434.8/249.1 478.1/273.9 | 700/ 400 800/ 450 | 828.8/391.2 950.7/447.8 | _ | 600/300 600/350 | 434.8/265.1 478.1/291.6 | 700/400 800/450 | 828.8/407.2 950.7/465.5 | <u> </u> | 600/350 600/350 | 115 | 40 40 |
| 160, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/4 | 216.9/124.1 | 350/ 200 | 414.4/195.6 | 1222.4/ 566.6 | 300/150 | 216.9/132.1 | 350/200 | 414.4/203.6 | 1222.4/574.6 | 300/175 | 115 115 | 40 |
| 162 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/4 | 167.0/ 95.9 | 250/ 150 | 331.9/156.3 | 977.9/ 453.3 | 200/125 | 167.0/102.3 | 250/150 | 331.9/162.7 | 977.9/459.7 | 200/125 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/4 | 253.3/145.4 | 400/ 225 | 501.2/237.1 | 1480.2/ 686.1 | 300/175 | 253.3/155.1 | 400/250 | 501.2/246.8 | 1480.2/695.8 | 300/200 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/6 | 383.8/383.8 | 600/ 600 | 660.8/660.8 | _ | 450/450 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 100 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/6 | 422.6/422.6 | 700/ 700 | 756.7/756.7 | _ | 500/500 | _ | – | _ | _ | – | 115 | 60 |
| 180, 182 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/6 | 191.9/191.9 | 300/ 300 | 330.4/330.4 | 962.4/ 962.4 | 225/225 | _ | – | _ | _ | - | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/6 | 147.7/147.7 | 225/ 225 | 263.9/263.9 | 769.9/ 769.9 | 175/175 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/6 | 223.9/223.9 | 350/ 350 | 400.2/400.2 | 1165.2/1165.2 | 300/300 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 200-60 | 207 187 | 253 220 | 6/6 6/6 | 434.8/434.8 478.1/478.1 | 700/ 700 800/ 800 | 828.8/828.8 950.7/950.7 | _ | 600/600 600/600 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 200, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/6 | 216.9/216.9 | 350/ 350 | 414.4/414.4 | 1222.4/1222.4 | 300/300 | | | _ | | | 115 | 60 |
| 202 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/6 | 167.0/167.0 | 250/ 250 | 331.9/331.9 | 977.9/ 977.9 | 200/200 | <u></u> | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/6 | 253.3/253.3 | 400/ 400 | 501.2/501.2 | 1480.2/1480.2 | 300/300 | _ | W- | _ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 7/6 | 515.9/434.8 | 800/ 700 | 839.6/828.8 | _ | 700/600 | | <u></u> | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 000 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 7/6 | 567.8/478.1 | 800/ 800 | 962.6/950.7 | _ | 700/600 | _ | -/ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 220, 222 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 7/6 | 258.0/216.9 | 400/ 350 | 419.8/414.4 | 1227.8/1222.4 | 350/300 | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 7/6 | 198.8/167.0 | 300/ 250 | 336.2/331.9 | 982.2/ 977.9 | 250/200 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 7/6 | 301.0/253.3 | 500/ 400 | 507.8/501.2 | 1486.8/1480.2 | 400/300 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 7/6 | 515.9/505.1 | 800/ 800 | 839.6/828.8 | | 700/600 | _ | | 100 | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 240, | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 7/6 7/6 | 567.8/555.8 258.0/252.6 | 800/ 800 400/ 400 | 962.6/950.7 419.8/414.4 | 1227.8/1222.4 | 700/700 350/300 | | | | | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 242 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 7/6 | 198.8/194.5 | 300/ 300 | 336.2/331.9 | 982.2/ 977.9 | 250/250 | _ | _ | _/ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 7/6 | 301.0/294.5 | 500/ 450 | 507.8/501.2 | 1486.8/1480.2 | 400/350 | _ | _ | <u> </u> | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/6 | 349.1/216.9 | 500/ 350 | 626.6/414.4 | 1848.6/1222.4 | 450/300 | _ | | 10- | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 260, 262 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/6 | 268.6/167.0 | 450/ 250 | 500.9/331.9 | 1478.9/ 977.9 | 350/200 | _ | _ | _ | _ | – | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/6 | 406.2/253.3 | 600/ 400 | 758.8/501.2 | 2237.8/1480.2 | 500/300 | | | _ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| 280, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/7 | 349.1/258.0 | 500/ 400 | 626.6/419.8 | 1848.6/1227.8 | 450/350 | _ | -/ | _ | _ | – | 115 | 60 |
| 280, 282 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/7 | 268.6/198.8 | 450/ 300 | 500.9/336.2 | 1478.9/ 982.2 | 350/250 | _ | 7 | _ | _ | - | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/7 | 406.2/301.0 | 600/ 500 | 758.8/507.8 | 2237.8/1486.8 | 500/400 | | /- | _ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| 300. | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 10/6 | 411.0/252.6 | 600/ 400 | 632.0/414.4 | 1854.0/1222.4 | 500/300 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 302 | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 10/6 10/6 | 315.9/194.5 478.9/294.5 | 500/ 300 800/ 450 | 505.2/331.9 765.4/501.2 | 1483.2/ 977.9 2244.4/1480.2 | 400/250 600/350 | | | | | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1/ | | | | | |
| 325, | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 9/9 9/9 | 349.1/349.1 268.6/268.6 | 500/ 500 450/ 450 | 626.6/626.6 500.9/500.9 | 1848.6/1848.6 1478.9/1478.9 | 450/450 350/350 | | 1 | | | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 327 | 380-60 | | 418 | 9/9 | 406.2/406.2 | 600/ 600 | 758.8/758.8 | 2237.8/2237.8 | 500/500 | | W_* | - 1 | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/9 | 405.6/349.1 | 600/ 500 | 626.6/626.6 | 1848.6/1848.6 | 500/450 | | . = | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 350, 352 | 575-60 | | 633 | 9/9 | 311.6/268.6 | 500/ 450 | 500.9/500.9 | 1478.9/1478.9 | 400/350 | | NJ/ | DC | \ _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 332 | 380-60 | | 418 | 9/9 | 472.4/406.2 | 800/ 600 | 758.8/758.8 | 2237.8/2237.8 | 600/500 | | /M/ | VIV. | / - | | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 11/9 | 448.9/405.6 | 700/ 600 | 684.4/626.6 | 1965.4/1848.6 | 600/500 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 401 | 575-60 | | 633 | 11/9 | 356.9/311.6 | 600/ 500 | 545.5/500.9 | 1568.5/1478.9 | 450/400 | _ | _ | _ | _ | – | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 11/9 | 544.8/472.4 | 800/ 800 | 829.9/758.8 | 2383.9/2237.8 | 700/600 | | | | | | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | | 506 | 13/9 | 530.2/405.6 | 800/ 600 | 695.2/626.6 | 1976.2/1848.6 | 700/500 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 451 | 575-60 | | 633 | 13/9 | 423.2/311.6 | 700/ 500 | 554.2/500.9 | 1577.2/1478.9 | 500/400 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | | 418 | 13/9 | 641.1/472.4 | 1000/800 | 843.0/758.8 | 2397.0/2237.8 | 800/600 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 470 | 460-60 | | 506 | 11/11 | 490.5/448.9 | 800/ 700 | 684.4/684.4 | 1965.4/1965.4 | 600/600 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 476 | 575-60 380-60 | | 633 418 | 11/11 11/11 | 392.1/356.9 596.0/544.8 | 600/ 600 1000/ 800 | 545.5/545.5 829.9/829.9 | 1568.5/1568.5 2383.9/2383.9 | 500/450 800/700 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
| 501 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 14/12 14/12 | 535.6/495.9 427.5/396.5 | 800/ 800 700/ 600 | 700.6/689.8 558.5/549.8 | 1981.6/1970.8 1581.5/1572.8 | 700/600 600/500 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 301 | 380-60 | | 418 | 14/12 | 647.6/602.6 | 1000/1000 | 849.5/836.4 | 2403.5/2390.4 | 800/800 | _ | | _ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| LEGEN | | | | • | • | | • | | | For MCA bety | veen 761 : | and 1140 amps | s, 9 conductors a | are require | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | ē. | Far MCA hat | 1111 | and 1520 amr | . 10 | | day of | |

- NOTES:

 1. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.

 2. Cooler heater is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.

 3. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required.

 4. For MCA between 381 and 760 amps, 6 conductors are required.

- For MCA between 761 and 1140 amps, 9 conductors are required. For MCA between 1141 and 1520 amps, 12 conductors are required. Calculation of conductors required is based on 75 C copper wire. Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75 C minimum. Use copper for all units. a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to 500 kcmil.
 - b. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA up to 599.9 amps is 3/0 to 500 kcmil.
 - c. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 600 to 799.9 amps is 1/0 to 500 kcmil.
- d. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 800 to 1199.9 amps is 250 kcmil to 500 kcmil.

 Data provided circuit A/circuit B where there are two circuits.

Table 16 — 30XA140-501 Electrical Data, Dual Point (High Ambient Option) (cont)

| | UNIT VOLTAGE | | NUMBER | | | 7.5 H | IP PUMP, 345 | O RPM | | | | CONTROL | CIRCUIT | | | |
|--------------|------------------|------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|
| UNIT 30XA | V-Hz | Supp | olied | OF COND | | | ı | CF | Rec | | | I | CF | Rec | Voltage | MCA |
| JUAA | (3 Ph) | Min | Max | FANS | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | MCA | МОСР | WD | XL | Fuse Size | 1 PH, 60 Hz | and MOCP |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/4 | 383.8/235.1 | 600/350 | 660.8/414.4 | _ | 450/300 | 383.8/242.3 | 600/350 | 660.8/421.6 | | 450/300 | 115 | 40 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/4 | 422.6/259.0 | 700/400 | 756.7/473.4 | _ | 500/300 | 422.6/266.9 | 700/400 | 756.7/481.4 | _ | 500/350 | 115 | 40 |
| 140, 142 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/4 | 191.9/117.5 | 300/175 | 330.4/207.2 | 962.4/578.2 | 225/150 | 191.9/121.1 | 300/175 | 330.4/210.8 | 962.4/581.8 | 225/150 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/4 | 147.7/ 90.7 | 225/125 | 263.9/165.6 | 769.9 /462.6 | 175/110 | 147.7/ 93.5 | 225/125 | 263.9/168.4 | 769.9/465.4 | 175/110 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/4 | 223.9/138.0 | 350/200 | 400.2/251.2 | 1165.2/700.2 | 300/175 | 223.9/142.4 | 350/200 | 400.2/255.5 | 1165.2/704.5 | 300/175 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/4 | 434.8/272.3 | 700/400 | 828.8/414.4 950.7/473.4 | _ | 600/350 | 434.8/279.5 | 700/400 | 828.8/421.6 | _ | 600/350 | 115 115 | 40 |
| 160, | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 6/4 6/4 | 478.1/299.6 216.9/135.7 | 800/450 350/200 | 414.4/207.2 | 1222.4/578.2 | 600/350 300/175 | 478.1/307.6 216.9/139.3 | 800/450 350/200 | 950.7/481.4 414.4/210.8 | 1222.4/581.8 | 600/400 300/175 | 115 | 40 40 |
| 162 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/4 | 167.0/105.2 | 250/150 | 331.9/165.6 | 977.9/462.6 | 200/125 | 167.0/108.1 | 250/150 | 331.9/168.4 | 977.9/465.4 | 200/125 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/4 | 253.3/159.5 | 400/250 | 501.2/251.2 | 1480.2/700.2 | 300/200 | 253.3/163.8 | 400/250 | 501.2/255.5 | 1480.2/704.5 | 300/200 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 400 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 180, 182 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | | _ | | | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/6 | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 115 | 60 |
| 200, | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 6/6 6/6 | _ | _ | | _ | | | | | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 202 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/6 | _ | | - 4 | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/6 | | | - | _ | | _ / | | | | | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 7/6 | _ | | / | - | _ | | | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 7/6 | _ | -/ | _ | _ | _ | - | b. = | M - | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 220, 222 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 7/6 | _ | 700 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 7/6 | _ | /// | // - | _ | _ | _ | | // - | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 7/6 | _ | / | _ | _ | | _ | - | 4.0 | | | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 7/6 | _ | / - | -/ | | _ | _ | - 3 | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 240, | 200-60 460-60 | 187 414 | 220 506 | 7/6 7/6 | | | | _ | | | | | _ | | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 242 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 7/6 | | | 14 | _ | | | | | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 7/6 | _ 11 | _ | | -// | | | _ | // - | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/6 | _ | \ <u> </u> | _ | / | _ | _ | -4 | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 260, 262 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/6 | _ | \- | -\ | /- | | _ | -/ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/6 | _ | _ | - ^ | /- | | | | _ | | | 115 | 60 |
| 280, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/7 | _ | - | _ | | - | _ | <i>-</i> | _ | _ | – | 115 | 60 |
| 282 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/7 | _ | -// | _ | -/ | _ | - 0 | / - | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/7 | _ | _ | _ | \ _/ | | -/ | _ | _ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| 300, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 10/6 | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | 115 | 60 |
| 302 | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 10/6 10/6 | _ | | _ | - | | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/9 | | | | | | | | <u></u> | | | 115 | 60 |
| 325, | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/9 | _ | | | | _ | | | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 327 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/9 | _ | | -1 | | | | . attentil. | | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/9 | | | | | _ | | | | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| 350, 352 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/9 | - 1 | IRE | AC | () M | 711 | | A | $\cap \cap$ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/9 | -A | IKE | AL | N A A | 4 | | FTA | | | | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 11/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 401 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 11/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | | 418 | 11/9 | _ | | _ | | | _ | | _ | | | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 13/9 | _ | – | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | – | 115 | 60 |
| 451 | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 13/9 13/9 | _ | | | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | | | | | | _ | | _ | | | | _ | | | | |
| 476 | 460-60 575-60 | 414 518 | 506 633 | 11/11 11/11 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| 710 | 380-60 | | 418 | 11/11 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 14/12 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 501 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 14/12 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | | 418 | 14/12 | _ | | | _ | _ | | _ | _ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| LEGEN | D | | | | | | | | - 5 | For MCA be | twoon 761 | and 1140 amp | s, 9 conductors | are require | | |

- NOTES:
 1. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.

 2. Cooler heater is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.

 3. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required.

 4. For MCA between 381 and 760 amps, 6 conductors are required.

- For MCA between 761 and 1140 amps, 9 conductors are required.
 For MCA between 1141 and 1520 amps, 12 conductors are required.
 Calculation of conductors required is based on 75 C copper wire.
 Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75 C minimum. Use copper for all units.
 a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to 500 kcmil.
 - b. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA up to 599.9 amps is 3/0 to 500 kcmil.
 - c. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 600 to 799.9 amps is 1/0 to 500 kcmil.
- d. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 800 to 1199.9 amps is 250 kcmil to 500 kcmil.

 Data provided circuit A/circuit B where there are two circuits.

Table 16 — 30XA140-501 Electrical Data, Dual Point (High Ambient Option) (cont)

| | UNIT | VOLTAG | iE | NUMBER | | CONTROL CIRCUIT | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------|------------|------------|--------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| UNIT | V 11- | Sup | plied | OF | | | | CF | Rec | Voltage | MCA |
| 30XA | V-Hz (3 Ph) | Min | Max | COND FANS | MCA | MOCP | WD | XL | Fuse Size | Voltage 1 PH, 60 Hz | and MOCP |
| | 200.00 | | | 0/4 | 000.0/050.0 | 000/050 | | | | | |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/4 | 383.8/256.9 | 600/350 | 660.8/436.2 | _ | 450/300 | 115 | 40 |
| 140, | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/4 | 422.6/283.1 | 700/400 | 756.7/497.5 | | 500/350 | 115 | 40 |
| 142 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/4 | 191.9/128.4 | 300/175 | 330.4/218.1 | 962.4/589.1 | 225/150 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/4 | 147.7/ 99.4 | 225/150 | 263.9/174.3 | 769.9/471.3 | 175/125 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/4 | 223.9/151.2 | 350/225 | 400.2/264.4 | 1165.2/713.4 | 300/175 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/4 | 434.8/294.1 | 700/450 | 828.8/436.2 | _ | 600/350 | 115 | 40 |
| 160 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/4 | 478.1/323.7 | 800/500 | 950.7/497.5 | _ | 600/400 | 115 | 40 |
| 160, 162 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/4 | 216.9/146.6 | 350/225 | 414.4/218.1 | 1222.4/589.1 | 300/175 | 115 | 40 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/4 | 167.0/113.9 | 250/175 | 331.9/174.3 | 977.9/471.3 | 200/150 | 115 | 40 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/4 | 253.3/172.7 | 400/250 | 501.2/264.4 | 1480.2/713.4 | 300/200 | 115 | 40 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 180, 182 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 102 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 6/6 | _ | _ | _ | _ | | 115 | 60 |
| | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 6/6 | _ | | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 200, | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 6/6 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 202 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 6/6 | | _ | _/// | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 6/6 | | _ | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | | | | | 1000 | | - 4 | | | | |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 220 | 7/6 | //// | | _ | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 220, 222 | 200-60 | 187 414 | | 7/6 | 6 | _ | _ | P-1 - | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 222 | 460-60 | | 506 | 7/6 | _ | _ | _ | <u>-</u> // | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 380-60 | 518 342 | 633 418 | 7/6 7/6 | | | _ | | _ | 115 115 | 60 60 |
| | | | | A | _ | _ | _ | | | | |
| | 230-60 | 207 | 253 | 7/6 | _ | _ | _ | - A | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 240 | 200-60 | 187 | 220 | 7/6 | \ -A | _ | _ | 777- | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 240, 242 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 7/6 | | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 7/6 | -/ | _ | _ | -// | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 7/6 | _ | _ | _ | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 000 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/6 | _ | / - | _ | - | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 260, 262 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/6 | -\/ | | - | - V | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/6 | - 0.0 | _ | _ | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/7 | _ | _ | <i>a</i> – | | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 280, 282 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/7 | V | -// | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/7 | | | - / | - | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 10/6 | _ | N./_ | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 300, | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 10/6 | _ | _ | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 302 | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 10/6 | _ | | | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 0/0 | | | | | | 115 | 60 |
| 325, | 575-60 | 414 | 506 633 | 9/9 | | 7.7 | | | _ | 115 | 60 60 |
| 327 | 380-60 | 518 | 418 | 9/9 9/9 | | - A | | V77 - | _ | 115 115 | 60 |
| | | 342 | | | | | | | | | |
| 250 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 9/9 | P I | ON THE | IOIO | LIDO | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 350, 352 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 9/9 | L A((| |)(() | N(A+)() | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 9/9 | E AU | | | MEC | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 11/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 401 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 11/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 11/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 13/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 451 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 13/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| - | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 13/9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 476 | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 11/11 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 476 | 575-60 | 518 342 | 633 | 11/11 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 60 |
| | 380-60 | | 418 | 11/11 | _ | | - | _ | _ | 115 | |
| | 460-60 | 414 | 506 | 14/12 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| 501 | 575-60 | 518 | 633 | 14/12 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 115 | 60 |
| | 380-60 | 342 | 418 | 14/12 | _ | _ | _ | I — | | 115 | 60 |

- NOTES:
 1. Units are suitable for use on electrical systems where voltage supplied to the unit terminals is not below or above the listed minimum and maximum limits. Maximum allowable phase imbalance is: voltage, 2%; amps 10%.

 2. Cooler heater is wired into the control circuit so it is always operable as long as the control power supply disconnect is on, even if any safety device is open.

 3. For MCA that is less than or equal to 380 amps, 3 conductors are required.

 4. For MCA between 381 and 760 amps, 6 conductors are required.

- For MCA between 761 and 1140 amps, 9 conductors are required.
 For MCA between 1141 and 1520 amps, 12 conductors are required.
 Calculation of conductors required is based on 75 C copper wire.
 Wiring for main field supply must be rated 75 C minimum. Use copper for all units.
 a. Incoming wire size range for the terminal block is no. 4 AWG (American Wire Gage) to 500 kcmil.
 - b. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA up to 599.9 amps is 3/0 to 500 kcmil.
 - c. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 600 to 799.9 amps is 1/0 to 500 kcmil.
- d. Incoming wire size range of non-fused disconnect with MCA from 800 to 1199.9 amps is 250 kcmil to 500 kcmil.

 Data provided circuit A/circuit B where there are two circuits.

Table 17 — Compressor and Fan Electrical Data

| | | | | | COMPRESSOR | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | ENSER .NS | | | Α | | | | В | | С | | | |
| 30XA | UNIT VOLTAGE | NUMBER | | | LRA (All | Units) | R | LA | LRA (All | Units) | R | LA | LRA (A | II Units) | RI | -A |
| UNIT | V-Hz (3 Ph, 60 Hz) | OF COND FANS* | High Ambient Temp Cond. Fans (1140 rpm) | Standard Cond. Fans (850 rpm) | XL | WD | High Ambient Temp Cond. Fans (1140 rpm) | Standard Cond. Fans (850 rpm) | XL | WD | High Ambient Temp Cond. Fans (1140 rpm) | Standard Cond. Fans (850 rpm) | XL | WD | High Ambient Temp Cond. Fans (1140 rpm) | Standard Cond. Fans (850 rpm) |
| | 200 | 3/3 | 11.9 | 6.6 | 1162 | 373 | | 136.8 | 1162 | 373 | _ | 136.8 | | | | |
| 080/ | 230 380 | 3/3 | 10.8 6.5 | 6.0 3.6 | 1010 611 | 324 196 | | 124.2 71.9 | 1010 611 | 324 196 | _ | 124.2 71.9 | | | | |
| 082 | 460 | 3/3 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 505 | 162 | | 62.1 | 505 | 162 | | 62.1 | | $\vdash \equiv \vdash$ | | |
| | 575 | 3/3 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 404 | 130 | _ | 47.5 | 404 | 130 | _ | 47.5 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | 200 | 4/4 | 11.9 | 6.6 | 1162 | 373 | _ | 140.0 | 1162 | 373 | _ | 140.0 | _ | <u> </u> | _ | _ |
| 000/ | 230 | 4/4 | 10.8 | 6.0 | 1010 | 324 | _ | 127.1 | 1010 | 324 | _ | 127.1 | _ | | _ | _ |
| 090/ 092 | 380 | 4/4 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 611 | 196 | _ | 73.5 | 611 | 196 | _ | 73.5 | | | | _ |
| | 460 | 4/4 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 505 | 162 | _ | 63.6 | 505 | 162 | | 63.6 | | - - | | |
| | 575 200 | 4/4 | 4.3 11.9 | 2.4 6.6 | 404 1254 | 130 400 | _ | 48.6 154.8 | 404 1254 | 130 400 | _ | 48.6 154.8 | | _ | _ | |
| | 230 | 4/4 | 10.8 | 6.0 | 1090 | 348 | | 140.7 | 1090 | 348 | | 140.7 | | $\vdash \equiv \vdash$ | | |
| 100/ 102 | 380 | 4/4 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 660 | 211 | _ | 81.6 | 660 | 211 | _ | 81.6 | _ | <u> </u> | | _ |
| 102 | 460 | 4/4 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 545 | 174 | _ | 70.4 | 545 | 174 | _ | 70.4 | <u> </u> | _ | _ | _ |
| | 575 | 4/4 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 436 | 139 | _ | 53.5 | 436 | 139 | · – | 53.5 | | _ | _ | _ |
| | 200 | 4/4 | 11.9 | 6.6 | 1254 | 400 | | 190.7 | 1254 | 400 | _ | 154.8 | | _ | | |
| 110/ | 230 | 4/4 | 10.8 | 6.0 | 1090 | 348 | | 173.6 | 1090 | 348 | _ | 140.7 | | <u> </u> | | _ |
| 112 | 380 | 4/4 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 660 | 211 | _ | 100.6 | 660 | 211 | | 81.6 | | | | _ |
| | 460 575 | 4/4 | 5.4 4.3 | 3.0 2.4 | 545 436 | 174 139 | _ | 86.4 66.3 | 545 436 | 174 139 | | 70.4 53.5 | | - | | _ |
| | 200 | 4/4 | 11.9 | 6.6 | 1254 | 400 | | 190.7 | 1254 | 400 | 7 - | 190.7 | | $\vdash \equiv$ | | |
| | 230 | 4/4 | 10.8 | 6.0 | 1090 | 348 | _ | 173.6 | 1090 | 348 | _ | 173.6 | _ | <u> </u> | | _ |
| 120/ 122 | 380 | 4/4 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 660 | 211 | _ | 100.6 | 660 | 211 | - 3 | 100.6 | <u> </u> | _ | _ | _ |
| 122 | 460 | 4/4 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 545 | 174 | _ | 86.4 | 545 | 174 | - | 86.4 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | 575 | 4/4 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 436 | 139 | /- | 66.3 | 436 | 139 | - // | 66.3 | _ | | _ | _ |
| | 200 | 6/4 | 11.9 | 6.6 | 2139 | 685 | 280.8 | 293.9 | 1254 | 400 | 148.4 | 154.8 | | | | _ |
| 140/ | 230 | 6/4 | 10.8 | 6.0 | 1860 | 596 | 255.2 | 267.2 | 1090 | 348 | 134.9 | 140.7 | | | | |
| 142 | 380 460 | 6/4 | 6.5 5.4 | 3.6 | 1126 930 | 361 298 | 147.7 127.6 | 154.6 133.6 | 660 545 | 211 174 | 78.3 67.5 | 81.6 70.4 | | - | _ | |
| | 575 | 6/4 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 744 | 238 | 97.5 | 102.0 | 436 | 139 | 51.3 | 53.5 | _ | _ | | |
| - | 200 | 6/4 | 11.9 | 6.6 | 2737 | 879 | 325.2 | 340.6 | 1254 | 400 | 180.9 | 190.7 | _ | | _ | _ |
| | 230 | 6/4 | 10.8 | 6.0 | 2380 | 764 | 296.0 | 310.0 | 1090 | 348 | 164.7 | 173.6 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 160/ 162 | 380 | 6/4 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 1441 | 462 | 171.3 | 179.4 | 660 | 211 | 95.4 | 100.6 | | <u> </u> | _ | _ |
| | 460 | 6/4 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 1190 | 382 | 147.6 | 154.6 | 545 | 174 | 82.0 | 86.4 | | | | _ |
| | 575 | 6/4 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 952 | 306 | 112.9 | 118.2 | 436 | 139 | 62.9 | 66.3 | | _ | | |
| | 200 | 6/6 6/6 | 11.9 10.8 | 6.6 6.0 | 2139 1860 | 685 596 | 280.8 255.2 | 293.9 267.2 | 2139 1860 | 685 596 | 280.8 255.2 | 293.9 267.2 | | _ | _ | |
| 180/ | 380 | 6/6 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 1126 | 361 | 147.7 | 154.6 | 1126 | 361 | 147.7 | 154.6 | _ | 1 = | | |
| 182 | 460 | 6/6 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 930 | 298 | 127.6 | 133.6 | 930 | 298 | 127.6 | 133.6 | | <u> </u> | _ | _ |
| | 575 | 6/6 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 744 | 238 | 97.5 | 102.0 | 744 | 238 | 97.5 | 102.0 | _ | <u> </u> | _ | _ |
| | 200 | 6/6 | 11.9 | 6.6 | 2737 | 879 | 325.2 | 340.6 | 2737 | 879 | 325.2 | 340.6 | | | _ | _ |
| 200/ | 230 | 6/6 | 10.8 | 6.0 | 2380 | 764 | 296.0 | 310.0 | 2380 | 764 | 296.0 | 310.0 | _ | _ | | |
| 202 | 380 | 6/6 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 1441 | 462 | 171.3 | 179.4 | 1441 | 462 | 171.3 | 179.4 | | | | |
| | 460 | 6/6 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 1190 | 382 | 147.6 | 154.6 | 1190 | 382 | 147.6 | 154.6 | | - | | |
| | 575 200 | 6/6 7/6 | 4.3 11.9 | 2.4 6.6 | 952 2737 | 306 879 | 112.9 387.3 | 118.2 406.6 | 952 2737 | 306 879 | 112.9 325.2 | 118.2 340.6 | | - | _ | |
| | 230 | 7/6 | 10.8 | 6.0 | 2380 | 764 | 352.3 | 369.8 | 2380 | 764 | 296.0 | 310.0 | | | _ | |
| 220/ 222 | 380 | 7/6 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 1441 | 462 | 204.2 | 214.3 | 1441 | 462 | 171.3 | 179.4 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | 460 | 7/6 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 1190 | 382 | 176.1 | 184.9 | 1190 | 382 | 147.6 | 154.6 | | | | _ |
| | 575 | 7/6 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 952 | 306 | 134.8 | 141.5 | 952 | 306 | 112.9 | 118.2 | _ | _ | | |
| | 200 | 7/6 | 11.9 | 6.6 | 2737 | 879 | 387.3 | 406.6 | 2737 | 879 | 387.3 | 406.6 | | | | |
| 240/ | 230 | 7/6 7/6 | 10.8 | 6.0 3.6 | 2380 1441 | 764 462 | 352.3 204.2 | 369.8 214.3 | 2380 | 764 | 352.3 204.2 | 369.8 | _ | _ | _ | |
| 242 | 380 460 | 7/6 | 6.5 5.5 | 3.6 | 1190 | 382 | 176.1 | 184.9 | 1441 1190 | 462 382 | 176.1 | 214.3 184.9 | _ | _ | _ | |
| | 575 | 7/6 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 952 | 306 | 134.8 | 141.5 | 952 | 306 | 134.8 | 141.5 | | | _ | |
| | 380 | 9/6 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 2179 | 700 | 277.9 | 293.0 | 1441 | 462 | 171.3 | 179.4 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 260/ 262 | 460 | 9/6 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 1800 | 578 | 240.4 | 253.5 | 1190 | 382 | 147.6 | 154.6 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | 575 | 9/6 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 1440 | 462 | 183.7 | 193.7 | 952 | 306 | 112.9 | 118.2 | _ | _ | _ | |
| 280/ | 380 | 9/7 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 2179 | 700 | 277.9 | 293.0 | 1441 | 462 | 204.2 | 214.3 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 282 | 460 | 9/7 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 1800 | 578 | 240.4 | 253.5 | 1190 | 382 | 176.1 | 184.9 | _ | | _ | _ |
| | 575 380 | 9/7 10/6 | 4.3 6.5 | 2.4 3.6 | 1440 2179 | 462 700 | 183.7 330.8 | 193.7 350.3 | 952 1441 | 306 462 | 134.8 204.2 | 141.5 214.3 | | | _ | _ |
| 300/ | 460 | 10/6 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 1800 | 578 | 285.6 | 302.4 | 1190 | 382 | 176.1 | 184.9 | | _ | _ | |
| 302 | 575 | 10/6 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 1440 | 462 | 218.2 | 231.0 | 952 | 306 | 134.8 | 141.5 | | | _ | |
| | 380 | 9/9 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 2179 | 700 | 277.9 | 293.0 | 2179 | 700 | 277.9 | 293.0 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 325/ 327 | 460 | 9/9 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 1800 | 578 | 240.4 | 253.5 | 1800 | 578 | 240.4 | 253.5 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | 575 | 9/9 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 1440 | 462 | 183.7 | 193.7 | 1440 | 462 | 183.7 | 193.7 | _ | _ | _ | |

Table 17 — Compressor and Fan Electrical Data

| | | | | | | | | | | CC | MPRESSOR | | | | | |
|--------------|------------------|-------------------|---|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----|---|-------------------------------------|----|-----|---|-------------------------------------|
| | | | CONDENSER FANS | | A | | | | В | | | | С | | | |
| | UNIT | | | | | RA (All Units) RLA | | -A | LRA (All Units) RI | | LA | LRA (All Units) | | RLA | | |
| 30XA UNIT | VOLTAGE V-Hz | NUMBER OF COND | FI | _A | | | High | | | | High | | | | High | |
| SIZE | (3 Ph, 60 Hz) | FANS* | High Ambient Temp Cond. Fans (1140 rpm) | Standard Cond. Fans (850 rpm) | XL | WD | Ambient Temp Cond. Fans (1140 rpm) | Standard Cond. Fans (850 rpm) | XL | WD | Ambient Temp Cond. Fans (1140 rpm) | Standard Cond. Fans (850 rpm) | XL | WD | Ambient Temp Cond. Fans (1140 rpm) | Standard Cond. Fans (850 rpm) |
| | 380 | 9/9 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 2179 | 700 | 330.8 | 350.3 | 2179 | 700 | 277.9 | 293.0 | - | _ | _ | _ |
| 350/ 352 | 460 | 9/9 | 5.4 | 3.0 | 1800 | 578 | 285.6 | 302.4 | 1800 | 578 | 240.4 | 253.5 | | - | _ | |
| | 575 | 9/9 | 4.3 | 2.4 | 1440 | 462 | 218.2 | 231.0 | 1440 | 462 | 183.7 | 193.7 | _ | | _ | _ |
| | 380 | 11/9 | 6.5 | _ | 2312 | 758 | 449.8 | _ | 2179 | 700 | 418.9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| 401 | 460 | 11/9 | 5.4 | _ | 1906 | 625 | 371.0 | _ | 1800 | 578 | 346.3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | 575 | 11/9 | 4.3 | _ | 1521 | 498 | 294.8 | _ | 1440 | 462 | 275.0 | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | 380 | 13/9 | 6.5 | _ | 2312 | 758 | 529.4 | _ | 2179 | 700 | 403.9 | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| 451 | 460 | 13/9 | 5.4 | _ | 1906 | 625 | 438.2 | _ | 1800 | 578 | 346.3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | 575 | 13/9 | 4.3 | _ | 1521 | 498 | 349.5 | _ | 1440 | 462 | 266.4 | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | 380 | 11/11 | 6.5 | _ | 2312 | 756 | 490.8 | _ | 2312 | 758 | 449.8 | _ | _ | _ | | |
| 476 | 460 | 11/11 | 5.4 | _ | 1906 | 625 | 404.3 | _ | 1906 | 625 | 371.0 | _ | _ | _ | | |
| | 575 | 11/11 | 4.3 | _ | 1521 | 498 | 323.0 | _ | 1521 | 498 | 294.8 | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| | 380 | 14/12 | 6.5 | _ | 2312 | 758 | 535.9 | _ | 2312 | 758 | 497.3 | _ | _ | | _ | |
| 501 | 460 | 14/12 | 5.4 | _ | 1906 | 625 | 443.6 | _ | 1906 | 625 | 409.7 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| | 575 | 14/12 | 4.3 | _ | 1521 | 498 | 353.8 | _ | 1521 | 498 | 327.3 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |

LRA — Locked Rotor Amps RLA — Rated Load Amps WD — Wye Delta XL — Across-the-Line

*Quantity of fan motors for incoming power supply Circuit 1/Circuit 2.

- NOTES:

 1. For 30XA080-352, 401, 451, and 476 units with dual power supply, main power supply 1 uses refrigerant circuit A components to calculate MCA and MOCP. Main power supply 2 uses refrigerant circuit B components to calculate MCA and MOCP.

 2. 30XA400, 450, and 500 units have dual power supply. Main power supply 1 uses refrigerant circuit C components to calculate MCA and MOCP. Main power supply 2 uses refrigerant circuit A and B components to calculate MCA and MOCP.

 3.

Table 18 — Pump Electrical Data

| PUMP HP | UNIT VOLTAGE V-Hz (3 Ph) | HYDRONIC SYSTEM (SINGLE OR DUAL) FLA (Each) | 30XA UNIT SIZE |
|------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| | 230-60 | 11.6 | |
| | 200-60 | 12.6 | |
| 5 | 460-60 | 5.8 | 090-162 |
| | 575-60 | 4.6 | |
| | 380-60 | 7.0 | |
| | 230-60 | 17.4 | |
| | 200-60 | 18.5 | |
| 7.5 | 460-60 | 8.7 | 090-162 |
| | 575-60 | 7.0 | |
| | 380-60 | 10.4 | |
| | 230-60 | 23.0 | |
| | 200-60 | 25.0 | |
| 10 | 460-60 | 11.5 | 090-162 |
| | 575-60 | 9.2 | |
| | 380-60 | 14.0 | |
| · | 230-60 | 34.0 | |
| | 200-60 | 36.7 | |
| 15 | 460-60 | 17.0 | 090-162 |
| | 575-60 | 14.0 | |
| | 380-60 | 21.0 | |

FLA - Full Load Amps

CCN COMMUNICATION BUS WIRING

The communication bus wiring is a shielded, 3-conductor cable with drain wire and is field supplied and installed in the field.

The system elements are connected to the communication bus in a daisy chain arrangement. The positive pin of each system element communication connector must be wired to the positive pins of the system elements on either side of it. This is also required for the negative and signal ground pins of each system element. Wiring connections for CCN (Carrier Comfort Network) should be made at TB (terminal block) 3. Consult the CCN Contractor's Manual for further information. See Fig. 62.

NOTE: Conductors and drain wire must be 20 AWG (American Wire Gage) minimum stranded, tinned copper. Individual conductors must be insulated with PVC, PVC/nylon, vinyl, Teflon¹, or polyethylene. An aluminum/polyester 100% foil shield and an

1. Teflon is a registered trademark of DuPont.

outer jacket of PVC, PVC/nylon, chrome vinyl, or Teflon with a minimum operating temperature range of $-4^{\circ}F$ ($-20^{\circ}C$) to $140^{\circ}F$ ($60^{\circ}C$) is required. See Table 19 for a list of manufacturers that produce CCN bus wiring that meet these requirements.

It is important when connecting to a CCN communication bus that a color coding scheme be used for the entire network to simplify the installation. It is recommended that red be used for the signal positive, black for the signal negative, and white for the signal ground. Use a similar scheme for cables containing different colored wires. At each system element, the shields of its communication bus cables must be tied together. If the communication bus is entirely within one building, the resulting continuous shield must be connected to a ground at one point only. If the communication bus cable exits from one building and enters another, the shields must be connected to grounds at the lightning suppressor in each building where the cable enters or exits the building (one point per building only).

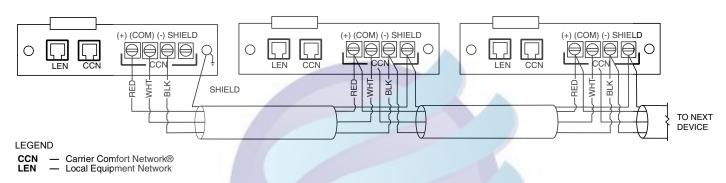


Fig. 62 — TB3 — CCN Wiring

Table 19 — CCN Communication Bus Wiring

| MANUEACTURER | PART NUMBER | | | | | | |
|--------------|----------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| MANUFACTURER | Regular Wiring | Plenum Wiring | | | | | |
| Alpha | 1895 | _ | | | | | |
| American | A21451 | A48301 | | | | | |
| Belden | 8205 | 884421 | | | | | |
| Columbia | D6451 | _ | | | | | |
| Manhatten | M13402 | M64430 | | | | | |
| Quabik | 6130 | | | | | | |



To connect the unit to the network:

- 1. Turn off power to the control box.
- Cut the CCN wire and strip the ends of the red (+), white (ground), and black (-) conductors. Substitute appropriate colors for different colored cables.
- 3. Connect the red wire to (+) terminal on TB3 of the plug, the white wire to COM terminal, and the black wire to the (-) terminal.
- The RJ14 CCN connector on TB3 can also be used, but is only intended for temporary connection (for example, a laptop computer running service tool).

IMPORTANT: A shorted CCN bus cable will prevent some routines from running and may prevent the unit from starting. If abnormal conditions occur, disconnect the machine from the CCN. If conditions return to normal, check the CCN connector and cable. Run new cable if necessary. A short in one section of the bus can cause problems with all system elements on the bus.

NON-CCN COMMUNICATION WIRING

The 30XA units offer several non-CCN translators. Refer to the separate installation instructions for additional wiring steps.

FIELD CONTROL OPTION WIRING

Install field control wiring options. Some options, such as 4 to 20 mA demand limit that requires the energy management module, may require that accessories be installed first (if not factory installed) for terminal connections.

DUAL CHILLER LEAVING WATER SENSOR

If the dual chiller algorithm is used and the machines are installed in parallel, an additional chilled water sensor must be installed for each chiller. Install the wells in the common leaving water header. See Fig. 63. DO NOT relocate the chiller's leaving water thermistors. They must remain in place for the unit to operate properly.

The thermistor well is a 1/4 in. NPT fitting for securing the well in the piping. The piping must be drilled and tapped for the well. Select a location that will allow for removal of the thermistor without any restrictions.

Once the well is inserted, install the thermistors. Insert the thermistor into the well until the O-ring reaches the well body. Use the nut on the thermistor to secure the thermistor in place. Once the thermistor is in place, it is recommended that a thermistor wire loop be made and secured with a wire tie to the chilled water pipe. See Fig. 63.

For dual chiller control a CCN bus must be connected between the two modules (Fig. 62). See the Carrier Comfort Network Communication Bus Wiring section for additional information.

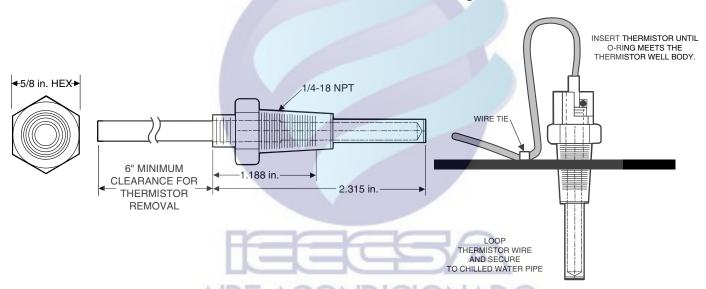


Fig. 63 — Dual Chiller Accessory Kit Leaving Water Thermistor and Well (Part No. 00EFN900044000A)

Step 6 — Install Accessories

A number of accessories are available to provide the following optional features (for details, refer to the Controls and Troubleshooting guide shipped with the unit).

ENERGY MANAGEMENT MODULE

The energy management module is used for any of the following types of temperature reset, demand limit and ice features:

- 4 to 20 mA inputs for cooling set point reset and capacity limit (requires field-supplied 4 to 20 mA generator)
- 0 to 10 v output for percentage total capacity running
- 24 v discrete outputs for shutdown and running relays
- 10k space temperature input

Discrete inputs for occupancy override, demand limit switch 2 (step 1 demand limit is wired to the base board, requires field-supplied dry contacts), remote lockout switch and ice done switch (requires field-supplied dry contacts).

REMOTE ENHANCED DISPLAY

For applications where remote monitoring of equipment is required; the remote enhanced display (or Touch Pilot display) provides an indoor display, capable of monitoring any equipment on the Carrier Comfort Network® (CCN) bus. A CCN bus is required.

LOW AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OPERATION

If outdoor ambient operating temperatures below 32°F (0°C) are expected, refer to separate installation instructions for low-ambient operation using the low ambient temperature head pressure control accessory.

MINIMUM LOAD ACCESSORY

Contact your local Carrier representative for more details if a minimum load accessory is required for a specific application. For installation details, refer to separate installation instructions supplied with the accessory package.

UNIT SECURITY/PROTECTION ACCESSORIES

For applications with unique security and/or protection requirements, several options are available for unit protection. Security grilles and hail guards are available. Contact a local Carrier representative for more details. For installation details, refer to separate installation instructions supplied with the accessory package.

COMMUNICATION ACCESSORIES

A number of communication options are available to meet any requirement. Contact your local Carrier representative for more details. For installation details, refer to separate installation instructions supplied with the accessory package.

SERVICE OPTIONS

Two accessories are available to aid in servicing 30XA units: a ground fault convenience outlet (GFI-CO) and a remote service port.

The GFI-CO is a convenience outlet with a 4-amp GFI receptacle.

The remote service port is housed in a weather-proof enclosure with a communication port to plug in the NavigatorTM device.

Contact your local Carrier representative for more details. For installation details, refer to separate installation instructions supplied with each accessory package.

Step 7 — Leak Test Unit

The 30XA units are shipped with a complete operating charge of R-134a (see Tables 1-8) and should be under sufficient pressure to conduct a leak test.

IMPORTANT: These units are designed for use with R-134a only. DO NOT USE ANY OTHER refrigerant in these units.

Perform a leak test to ensure that leaks have not developed during unit shipment. Dehydration of the system is not required unless the entire refrigerant charge has been lost. There are several O-ring face seal fittings utilized in the oil line piping. If a leak is detected at any of these fittings, open the system and inspect the O-ring surface for foreign matter or damage. Do not reuse O-rings. Repair any leak found following good refrigeration practice.

A CAUTION

DO NOT OVERTIGHTEN THESE FITTINGS. Overtightening will result in O-ring damage.

Step 8 — Refrigerant Charging

DEHYDRATION

Refer to Carrier Standard Service Techniques Manual, Chapter 1, Refrigerants, Sections 6 and 7 for details. Do not use compressor to evacuate system.

REFRIGERANT CHARGE

IMPORTANT: These units are designed for use with R-134a only. DO NOT USE ANY OTHER refrigerant in these units.

The liquid charging method is recommended for complete charging or when additional charge is required.

⚠ CAUTION

When charging, circulate water through the cooler at all times to prevent freezing. Freezing damage is considered abuse and may void the Carrier warranty.

A CAUTION

DO NOT OVERCHARGE system. Overcharging results in higher discharge pressure with higher cooling fluid consumption, possible compressor damage, and higher power consumption.

The 30XA units are shipped from the factory with a full charge of R-134a. The unit should not need to be charged at installation unless a leak was detected in Step 7 — Leak Test Unit section. If dehydration and recharging is necessary, use industry standard practices or refer to Carrier Standard Service Techniques Manual as required.

Step 9 — Optional BACnet¹ Communication Wiring

The BACnet communication option uses the UPC Open controller. The controller communicates using BACnet on an MS/TP network segment communicationi-s at 9600 bps, 19.2 kbps, 38.4 kbps, or 76.8 kbps. The UPC Open controller is mounted in a separate enclosure below the main control box.

Wire the controllers on an MS/TP network segment in a daisychain configuration. Wire specifications for the cable are 22 AWG (American Wire Gage) or 24 AWG, low-capacitance, twisted, stranded, shielded copper wire. The maximum length is 2000 ft.

Install a BT485 terminator on the first and last controller on a network segment to add bias and prevent signal distortions due to echoing. See Fig. 64-66.

To wire the UPC Open controller to the BAS network:

- Pull the screw terminal connector from the controller's BAS Port.
- 2. Check the communications wiring for shorts and grounds.
- 3. Connect the communications wiring to the BAS port's screw terminals labeled Net +, Net -, and Shield.

NOTE: Use the same polarity throughout the network segment.

- Insert the power screw terminal connector into the UPC Open controller's power terminals if they are not currently connected.
- 1. BACnet is a trademark of ASHRAE.

 Verify communication with the network by viewing a module status report. To perform a module status report using the BACview keypad/display unit, press and hold the "FN" key then press the "." key.

To install a BT485 terminator, push the BT485 on to the BT485 connector located near the BACnet connector.

NOTE: The BT485 terminator has no polarity associated with it. To order a BT485 terminator, consult Commercial Products i-Vu® Open Control System Master Prices.

MS/TP WIRING RECOMMENDATIONS

Recommendations are shown in Tables 20 and 21. The wire jacket and UL temperature rating specifications list two acceptable alternatives. The Halar² specification has a higher temperature rating and a tougher outer jacket than the SmokeGard³ specification, and it is appropriate for use in applications where the user is concerned about abrasion. The Halar jacket is also less likely to crack in extremely low temperatures.

NOTE: Use the specified type of wire and cable for maximum signal integrity.

- 2. Halar is a registered trademark of Solvay Plastics.
- 3. SmokeGard is a trademark of AlphaGary-Mexichem Corp.

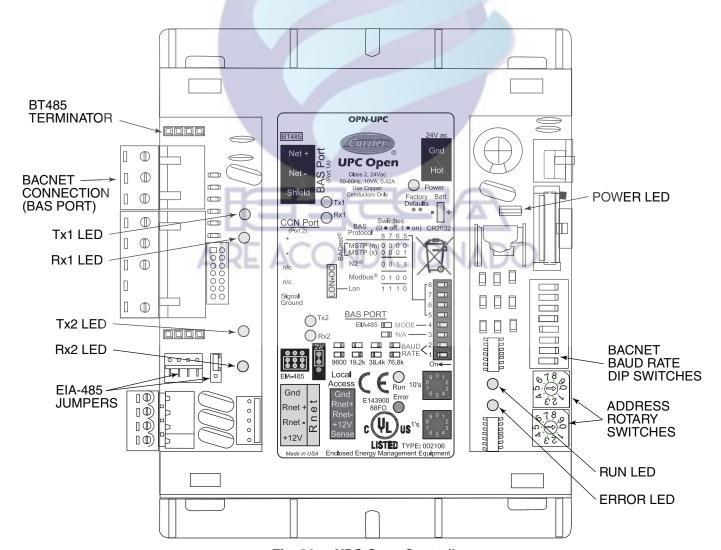


Fig. 64 — UPC Open Controller

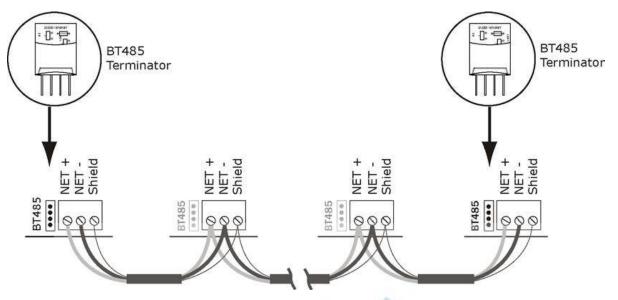


Fig. 65 — Network Wiring

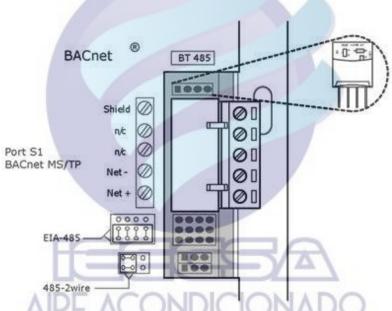


Fig. 66 — BT485 Terminator Installation

Table 20 — MS/TP Wiring Recommendations

| SPECIFICATION | RECOMMMENDATION |
|--------------------------|--|
| Cable | Single twisted pair, low capacitance, CL2P, 22 AWG (7x30), TC foam FEP, plenum rated cable |
| Conductor | 22 or 24 AWG stranded copper (tin plated) |
| Insulation | Foamed FEP 0.015 in. (0.381 mm) wall 0.060 in. (1.524 mm) O.D. |
| Color Code | Black/White |
| Twist Lay | 2 in. (50.8 mm) lay on pair 6 twists/foot (20 twists/meter) nominal |
| Shielding | Aluminum/Mylar shield with 24 AWG TC drain wire |
| Jacket | SmokeGard Jacket (SmokeGard PVC) 0.021 in. (0.5334 mm) wall 0.175 in. (4.445 mm) O.D. Halar Jacket (E-CTFE) 0.010 in. (0.254 mm) wall 0.144 in. (3.6576 mm) O.D. |
| DC Resistance | 15.2 Ohms/1000 feet (50 Ohms/km) nominal |
| Capacitance | 12.5 pF/ft (41 pF/meter) nominal conductor to conductor |
| Characteristic Impedance | 100 Ohms nominal |
| Weight | 12 lb/1000 feet (17.9 kg/km) |
| UL Temperature Rating | SmokeGard 167°F (75°C), Halar -40 to 302°F (-40 to 150°C) |
| Voltage | 300 Vac, power limited |
| Listing | UL: NEC CL2P, or better |

LEGEND

AWG CL2P DC FEP NEC O.D. TC UL — American Wire Gage
— Class 2 Plenum Cable
— Direct Current
— Fluorinated Ethylene Polymer
— National Electrical Code
— Outside Diameter
— Tinned Copper
— Underwriters Laboratories

Table 21 — Open System Wiring Specifications and Recommended Vendors

| | WIRING SPECIFICATIONS | RECOMMENDED VENDORS AND PART NUMBERS | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------|----------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Wire Type | Description | Connect Air International | Belden | RMCORP | Contractors Wire and Cable | | |
| MS/TP | 22 AWG, single twisted shielded pair, low capacitance, CL2P, TC foam FEP, plenum rated. See MS/TP Installation Guide for specifications. | | | 25160PV | CLP0520LC | | |
| Network (RS-485) | 24 AWG, single twisted shielded pair, low capacitance, CL2P, TC foam FEP, plenum rated. See MS/TP Installation Guide for specifications. | W241P-2000F | 82841 | 25120-OR | _ | | |
| Rnet | 4 conductor, unshielded, CMP, 18 AWG, plenum rated. | W184C-2099BLB | 6302UE | 21450 | CLP0442 | | |

LEGEND

AWG CL2P CMP FEP TC American Wire Gage
Class 2 Plenum Cable
Communications Plenum Rated
Fluorinated Ethylene Polymer
Tinned Copper

